

FX4
Explosion-Proof Electric Air Heater



 **Ruffneck™**

Explosion-proof Electric
Air Heaters

Heat-exchanger Unit
Heaters

Corrosion-resistant
Washdown Unit Heaters

Convection Heaters

Thermostats

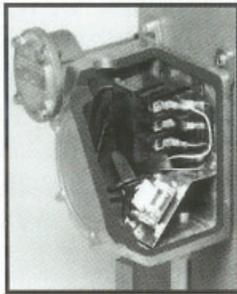
Contents

| Product Type | Page |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Air Duct Heaters | 33-36 |
| Corrosion-Resistant Washdown Heaters | 19-22 |
| Explosion-Proof Duct Heaters | 27-31 |
| Explosion-Proof Electric Air Heaters | 2-17 |
| Forced Air Heaters | 23-26 |
| Hazardous Locations Definitions | 67-69 |
| Heat Exchange Unit Heaters | 37-46 |
| Horizontal Heaters | 47-60 |
| Mounting Kits | 63 |
| Technical Data | 65-66 |
| Thermal Performance Analysis Service | 64 |
| Thermostats | 61-62 |

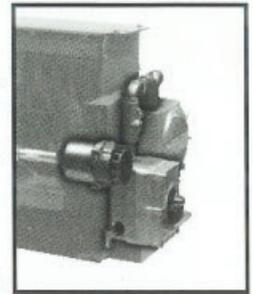
| Product Prefix | Page |
|----------------|-------|
| AH | 47-60 |
| BMK | 63 |
| CF1 | 16-17 |
| CR1 | 19-22 |
| CX1 | 13-15 |
| FE1 | 9-11 |
| FR | 37-46 |
| FX4 | 2-8 |
| HMK | 63 |
| HP | 37-46 |
| PMK | 63 |
| RDFF | 33-36 |
| RDFT | 33-36 |
| RDIF | 33-36 |
| RDIT | 33-36 |
| RGE | 23-24 |
| RGX | 25-26 |
| RXDF | 27-31 |
| SHMK | 63 |
| WMK | 63 |
| XT | 62 |

FX4 Explosion-Proof Electric Air Heater

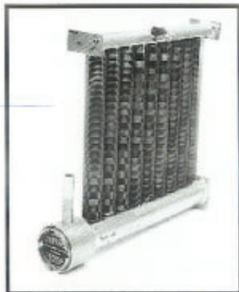
FX4 heaters are UL listed and/or CSA certified for use in hazardous locations. They are designed for dry indoor industrial applications such as oil refineries, petrochemical plants, pulp and paper mills, coal mines, grain elevators, hazardous waste storage facilities, wastewater treatment plants, etc., where specific explosive gases or dusts are present.



directional control of the airflow. A narrow gap, two-piece fan guard is provided to shield all moving parts. All fasteners are zinc plated for corrosion protection.



Ruffneck™ heaters are built to last. All aspects and details of Ruffneck™ products are subjected to exhaustive technical analysis and testing during design and development, and are manufactured under a registered quality assurance program. As a result, they have consistently proven their safety and reliability.



All FX4 heaters utilize the VacuCore® liquid-to-air heat exchanger. The induced vacuum within the sealed core provides greater efficiency, even distribution of heat across the face of the exchanger, and a faster warm-up. When necessary, the entire core can be safely and easily replaced with a new exchange unit.

For hazardous location heating, rely on the Ruffneck™ FX4 heater for the most dependable, trouble-free service available.

SUITABLE FOR THE FOLLOWING HAZARDOUS LOCATION CLASSIFICATIONS:

- Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups C & D
- Class II, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups E, F & G
- Class I, Zones 1 & 2, Groups IIA & IIB
- Temperature Code T3B 165°C (329°F)

The heater core assembly is contained in a sturdy, epoxy-coated 14-gauge steel cabinet which also carries the motor and fan assembly. Adjustable louvres allow

Built-in load carrying contactor with severe duty coil

Printed circuit board

NEMA type 7 & 9 enclosures

Built-in control transformer

Convenient terminals for room thermostat connection

Built-in fuse protects contactor coil

Spare fuse located in convenient holder

200 PSIG (1380 kPa) pressure relief valve

Integral aluminum-finned steel heat exchanger tubes (Optional Heresite® coating available for corrosive environments)

Teflon® liner keeps elements away from outer surfaces

Liquid-filled lower tank

High grade metal-sheathed immersion-type heating elements

Core easily removable through bottom of heater cabinet

Tin-plated copper bus bars

Threaded explosion-proof covers

Automatic reset bimetal high-limit

Ruffneck

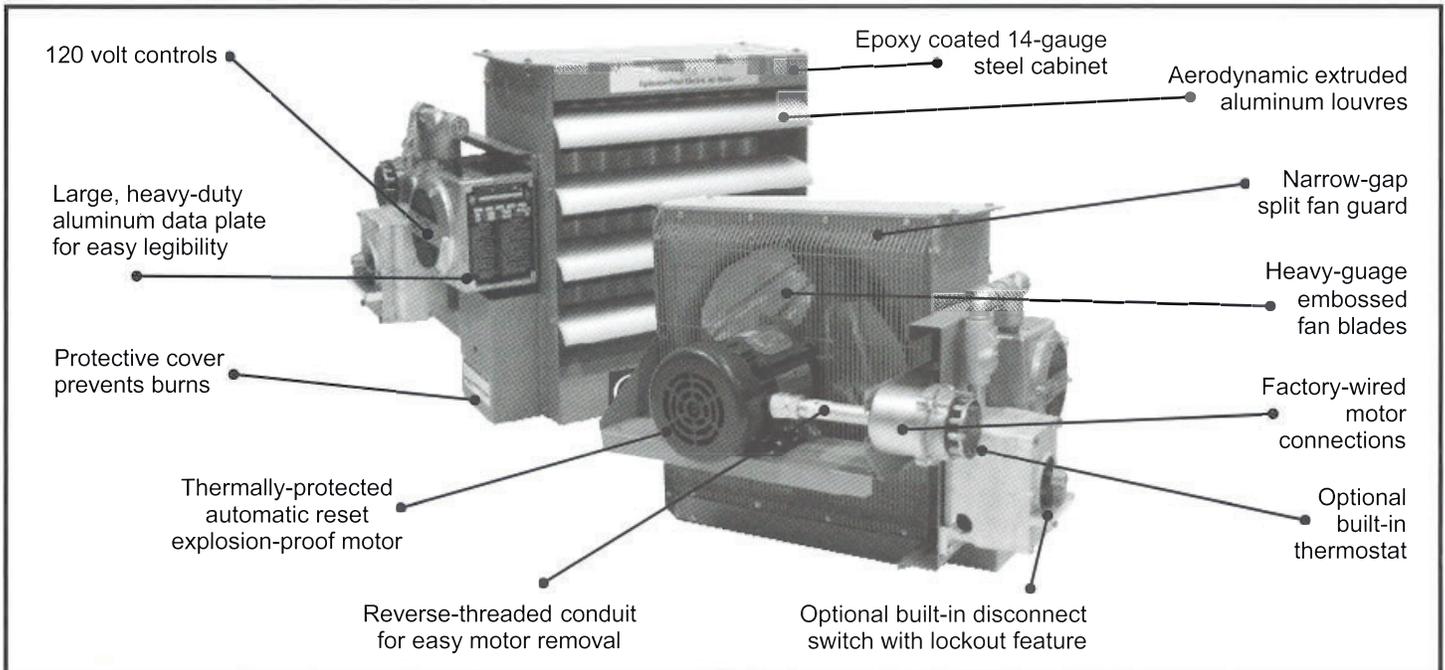
Teflon® is a registered trademark of E.I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co.
Heresite® is a registered trademark of Heresite® Protective Coatings Inc.

3-YEAR WARRANTY

FEATURE
 evacuated core
 greater kW range - up to 35 kW
 three year warranty
 split fan guard
 optional built-in accessories
 bimetal high-limit
 large explosion-proof control box
 with screw-on cover

BENEFIT

- heats up faster, with even heat distribution
- more economical to heat large areas
- trouble-free, peace of mind
- easy access to fan
- reduced field installation costs
- high altitude applications, better reliability
- easy access for installation and maintenance

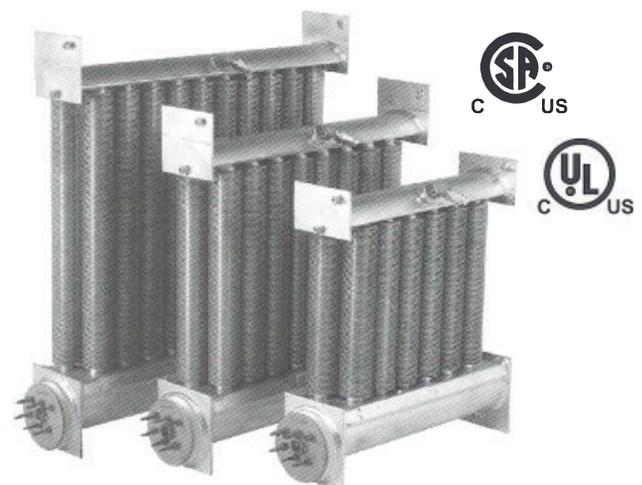


XD CORE

Do you have a harsh work environment? The **Ruffneck™ XD CORE**, developed by , is a rugged heater core designed for difficult conditions.

- XD Core is interchangeable with FX4/XL4 and XL3 heaters.
- Optional on new heaters.

- **Available in:** Available in all sizes of the FX4
- **Nominal wattage (kW):** 3-35
- **Voltage:** 208V, 240V, 480V, and 600V
- **Phase:** 1 or 3
- **Temperature Code:** T3B (165°C)
- **Material:** Steel with integrated aluminum fins
- **Number of rows:** 2
- **Number of tubes:** 13 (12"), 17 (16"), and 21 (20")



Performance Data for 60 Hertz FX4

UL listed and/or CSA certified. Temperature Code T3B 165°C (329°F)

| NOMINAL WATTAGE (kW) | MODEL | VOLTAGE | PHASE | TOTAL CURRENT (A) | OPTIONAL BUILT-IN DISCONNECT SWITCH | AIR TEMPERATURE RISE | | BTU/HR |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | °F | °C | |
| 3 | FX4-208160-030 | 208 | 1 | 14.4 | DS4-48 | 19.0 | 10.5 | 10,250 |
| | FX4-240160-030 | 240 | 1 | 12.5 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-208360-030 | 208 | 3 | 8.3 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-240360-030 | 240 | 3 | 7.2 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-480160-030* | 480 | 1 | 6.3 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-480360-030 | 480 | 3 | 3.6 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-600360-030* | 600 | 3 | 2.9 | DS4-48 | | | |
| 5 | FX4-208160-050 | 208 | 1 | 24.0 | DS4-48 | 31.6 | 17.6 | 17,050 |
| | FX4-240160-050 | 240 | 1 | 20.8 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-208360-050 | 208 | 3 | 13.9 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-240360-050 | 240 | 3 | 12.0 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-480160-050* | 480 | 1 | 10.4 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-480360-050 | 480 | 3 | 6.0 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-600360-050* | 600 | 3 | 4.8 | DS4-48 | | | |
| 7.5 | FX4-208160-075 | 208 | 1 | 36.1 | DS4-48 | 27.9 | 15.5 | 25,600 |
| | FX4-240160-075 | 240 | 1 | 31.3 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-208360-075 | 208 | 3 | 20.8 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-240360-075 | 240 | 3 | 18.0 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-480160-075* | 480 | 1 | 15.6 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-480360-075 | 480 | 3 | 9.0 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-600360-075* | 600 | 3 | 7.2 | DS4-48 | | | |
| 10 | FX4-208160-100* | 208 | 1 | 48.1 | Not Available | 37.2 | 20.6 | 34,100 |
| | FX4-240160-100 | 240 | 1 | 41.7 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-208360-100 | 208 | 3 | 27.8 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-240360-100 | 240 | 3 | 24.1 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-480160-100* | 480 | 1 | 20.8 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-480360-100 | 480 | 3 | 12.0 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-600360-100* | 600 | 3 | 9.6 | DS4-48 | | | |
| 15 | FX4-240160-150* | 240 | 1 | 62.5 | Not Available | 27.1 | 15.0 | 51,200 |
| | FX4-208360-150 | 208 | 3 | 41.6 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-240360-150 | 240 | 3 | 36.1 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-480160-150* | 480 | 1 | 31.3 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-480360-150 | 480 | 3 | 18.0 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-600360-150* | 600 | 3 | 14.4 | DS4-48 | | | |
| 20 | FX4-208360-200* | 208 | 3 | 55.5 | Not Available | 36.1 | 20.1 | 68,250 |
| | FX4-240360-200* | 240 | 3 | 48.1 | Not Available | | | |
| | FX4-480160-200* | 480 | 1 | 41.7 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-480360-200 | 480 | 3 | 24.1 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-600360-200* | 600 | 3 | 19.2 | DS4-48 | | | |
| 25 | FX4-240360-250* | 240 | 3 | 60.1 | Not Available | 21.9 | 12.2 | 85,300 |
| | FX4-480360-250 | 480 | 3 | 30.1 | DS4-48 | | | |
| | FX4-600360-250* | 600 | 3 | 24.1 | DS4-48 | | | |
| 30 | FX4-480360-300 | 480 | 3 | 36.1 | DS4-48 | 26.3 | 14.6 | 102,350 |
| | FX4-600360-300* | 600 | 3 | 28.9 | DS4-48 | | | |
| 35 | FX4-480360-350 | 480 | 3 | 42.1 | DS4-48 | 28.0 | 15.6 | 119,450 |
| | FX4-600360-350* | 600 | 3 | 33.7 | DS4-48 | | | |

240V heaters are also suitable for 220V & 230V with derated wattage. 480V heaters are also suitable for 460V with derated wattage. 600V heaters are also suitable for 575V with derated wattage.

Note: (*) CSA certified only. (*) Exceeds the 48 amp. circuit limit of NEC 424-22

To order a heater with a built-in room thermostat, add a "T" suffix to model number.
 To order a heater with a built-in disconnect switch, add a "D" suffix to model number.
 To order a heater with a XD Core, add an "X" suffix to model number.
 Please specify CSA or UL heater when ordering.
 Defender explosion-proof thermostats are suitable for all FX4 models.

See page 8 for model coding. See page 5 for installation conditions.

Performance Data for 50 Hertz FX4

CSA certified only. Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups C & D;
 Class II, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups E, F & G;
 Class I, Zones 1 & 2, Groups IIA & IIB.
 Temperature Code T3B 165°C (329°F)



| NOMINAL WATTAGE (kW) | MODEL | VOLTAGE | PHASE | TOTAL CURRENT (A) | OPTIONAL BUILT-IN DISCONNECT SWITCH | AIR TEMPERATURE RISE | | BTU/HR |
|----------------------|----------------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------|--------|
| | | | | | | °F | °C | |
| 2.5 | FX4-220150-025 | 220 | 1 | 11.4 | DS4-48 | 19.7 | 11.0 | 8,550 |
| 4.2 | FX4-220150-042 | 220 | 1 | 19.1 | DS4-48 | 33.2 | 18.4 | 14,350 |
| 6.3 | FX4-220150-063 | 220 | 1 | 28.6 | DS4-48 | 28.4 | 15.8 | 21,500 |
| 8.4 | FX4-220150-084 | 220 | 1 | 38.2 | DS4-48 | 37.9 | 21.1 | 28,650 |
| 12.6 | FX4-220150-126 | 220 | 1 | 57.3 | Not Available | 27.5 | 15.3 | 43,000 |
| 2.5 | FX4-380350-025 | 380 | 3 | 3.8 | DS4-48 | 19.7 | 11.0 | 8,550 |
| 4.2 | FX4-380350-042 | 380 | 3 | 6.4 | DS4-48 | 33.2 | 18.4 | 14,350 |
| 6.3 | FX4-380350-063 | 380 | 3 | 9.6 | DS4-48 | 28.4 | 15.8 | 21,500 |
| 8.4 | FX4-380350-084 | 380 | 3 | 12.8 | DS4-48 | 37.9 | 21.1 | 28,650 |
| 12.5 | FX4-380350-125 | 380 | 3 | 19.0 | DS4-48 | 27.2 | 15.1 | 42,650 |
| 16.7 | FX4-380350-167 | 380 | 3 | 25.4 | DS4-48 | 36.4 | 20.2 | 57,000 |
| 20.9 | FX4-380350-209 | 380 | 3 | 31.8 | DS4-48 | 22.0 | 12.2 | 71,300 |
| 3.7 | FX4-415350-037 | 415 | 3 | 5.1 | DS4-48 | 29.2 | 16.2 | 12,600 |
| 7.5 | FX4-415350-075 | 415 | 3 | 10.4 | DS4-48 | 33.9 | 18.8 | 25,600 |
| 14.9 | FX4-415350-149 | 415 | 3 | 20.7 | DS4-48 | 32.5 | 18.0 | 50,850 |
| 22.4 | FX4-415350-224 | 415 | 3 | 31.2 | DS4-48 | 23.6 | 13.1 | 76,450 |

To order a heater with a built-in room thermostat, add a "T" suffix to model number.
 To order a heater with a built-in disconnect switch, add a "D" suffix to model number.
 To order a heater with a XD CORE, add a "X" suffix to model number.

Installation Conditions

1. The FX4 Series Electric Air Heaters are for dry indoor use only. Do not immerse in water. Do not store or use in areas exposed to rain or snow.
2. The FX4 heaters are to be used only in atmospheres having an ignition temperature higher than Temperature Code T3B 165°C (329°F) for Class I & II.
3. Altitude restrictions apply – see specifications on next page.
4. Heaters should be connected to a fixed power supply and must be permanently mounted in a level, upright position during operation.
5. Read and be aware of the terms of our Warranty located in the owner's manual.
6. Refer to Owner's Manual.

Specifications for 60 Hertz FX4

| 60 HERTZ | | FX4 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------|
| | | NOMINAL KW | | | 3 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |
| Maximum Altitude | (ft.) | 12,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 6,000 |
| | (m) | 3,658 | 2,438 | 3,048 | 2,134 | 3,048 | 2,134 | 3,048 | 2,134 | 3,048 | 2,134 | 1,829 |
| Air Delivery @ 70°F @ 21°C | (CFM) | 500 | | 850 | | 1,750 | | | 3,600 | | 3,950 | |
| | (m ³ /hr.) | 850 | | 1,444 | | 2,973 | | | 6,116 | | 6,711 | |
| Horizontal Throw | (ft.) | 15 | | 30 | | 40 | | | 70 | | | |
| | (m) | 4.6 | | 9.1 | | 12.2 | | | 21.3 | | | |
| Maximum Mounting Height (to underside) | (ft.) | 7 | | 10 | | 10 | | | 20 | | | |
| | (m) | 2.1 | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | | | 6.1 | | | |
| Motor Power | (HP) | 1/4 | | | 1/4 | | | 1/2 | | | | |
| | (kW) | 0.187 | | | 0.187 | | | 0.373 | | | | |
| Motor Speed | (RPM) | 1,725 | | | 1,725 | | | 1,725 | | | | |
| Fan Diameter | (in.) | 12 | | | 16 | | | 20 | | | | |
| | (mm) | 305 | | | 406 | | | 508 | | | | |
| Net Weight | | without disconnect | with disconnect | with XD core | without disconnect | with disconnect | with XD core | without disconnect | with disconnect | with XD core | | |
| | (lbs.) | 111 | 125 | 146 | 133 | 147 | 174 | 154 | 168 | 198 | | |
| | (kg) | 50 | 57 | 66 | 61 | 67 | 79 | 70 | 76 | 90 | | |
| Shipping Weight | (lbs.) | 156 | 170 | 191 | 178 | 192 | 219 | 204 | 218 | 245 | | |
| | (kg) | 71 | 77 | 87 | 81 | 88 | 99 | 93 | 99 | 111 | | |

See page 7 for general specifications common to all FX4 models.

Specifications for 50 Hertz FX4

| 50 HERTZ | | FX4 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|------|
| | | NOMINAL KW | | | 2.5 | 3.7 & 4.2 | 6.3 & 7.5 | 8.4 | 12.5 & 12.6 | 14.9 & 16.7 | 20.9 | 22.4 |
| Maximum Altitude | (ft.) | 12,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | |
| | (m) | 3,658 | 2,438 | 3,048 | 2,134 | 3,048 | 2,134 | 3,048 | 2,134 | 3,048 | 2,134 | |
| Air Delivery @ 70°F @ 21°C | (CFM) | 400 | | 700 | | 1,450 | | | 3,000 | | | |
| | (m ³ /hr.) | 679 | | 1,189 | | 2,463 | | | 5,096 | | | |
| Horizontal Throw | (ft.) | 13 | | 25 | | 35 | | | 60 | | | |
| | (m) | 4.0 | | 7.6 | | 10.7 | | | 18.2 | | | |
| Maximum Mounting Height (to underside) | (ft.) | 7 | | 10 | | 10 | | | 20 | | | |
| | (m) | 2.1 | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | | | 6.1 | | | |
| Motor Speed | (RPM) | 1,437 | | | 1,437 | | | 1,437 | | | | |
| Fan Diameter | (in.) | 12 | | | 16 | | | 20 | | | | |
| | (mm) | 305 | | | 406 | | | 508 | | | | |
| Net Weight | | without disconnect | with disconnect | with XD core | without disconnect | With disconnect | with XD core | without disconnect | with disconnect | with XD core | | |
| | (lbs.) | 111 | 125 | 146 | 133 | 147 | 174 | 154 | 168 | 198 | | |
| | (kg) | 50 | 57 | 66 | 61 | 67 | 79 | 70 | 76 | 90 | | |
| Shipping Weight | (lbs.) | 156 | 170 | 191 | 178 | 192 | 219 | 204 | 218 | 245 | | |
| | (kg) | 71 | 77 | 87 | 81 | 88 | 99 | 93 | 99 | 111 | | |

See page 7 for general specifications common to all FX4 models.

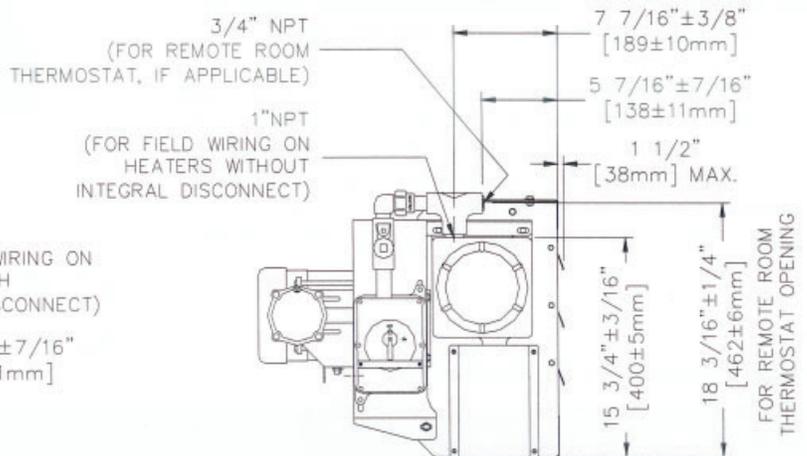
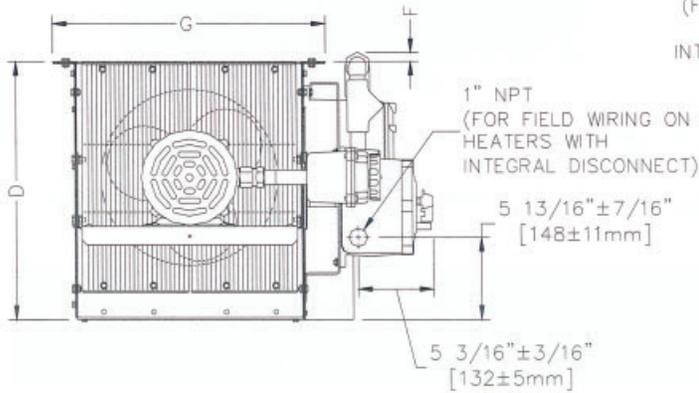
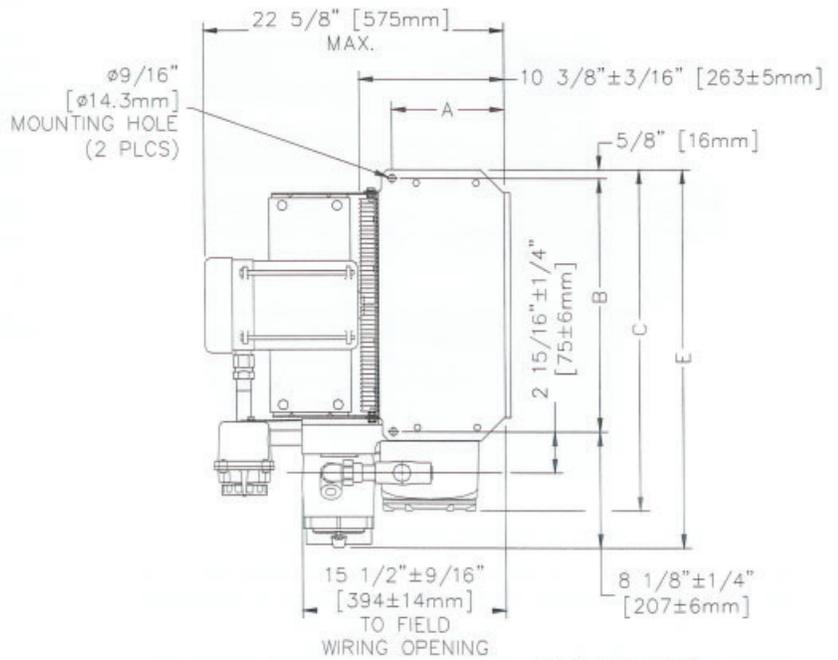
General Specifications for all FX4 Models

| | |
|--|---|
| Approvals | UL listed and/or CSA certified |
| Hazardous Location Classifications | Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups C & D; Class II, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups E, F & G; Class I, Zones 1 & 2, Group IIA & IIB Temperature Code T3B 165°C (329°F) |
| Enclosures | NEMA Type 7 & 9. For indoor use only. Do not immerse in water. Do not store or use in areas exposed to rain or snow. |
| Motor Type | Explosion-proof. Thermally protected. Permanently lubricated ball bearings. |
| Fan | Aluminum blade. Steel spider and hub with 5/8 in. (15.875 mm) bore. |
| Fan Guard | Split design with close wire spacing. 1/4 in. (6.3 mm) diameter probe will not enter. |
| Mounting Holes | Two 9/16 in. (14.3 mm) diameter holes at top of heater. |
| Heating Elements | Long-life metal-sheathed elements. |
| Temperature High-Limit | Automatic reset type, snap-action bimetal, open on temperature rise. Rated 100,000 cycles at 10 amp, handles 0.128 amps. |
| Control Circuit | 120 Volts, 0.128 amps, 15VA. (Grounded) |
| Optional Built-in Thermostat | Explosion-proof. 36°F to 82°F (2°C to 28°C). |
| Optional Built-in Disconnect Switch | For heaters with a total current no greater than 48-Amps. Lockout bar accepts 1/4" to 7/16" diameter padlock shackle. Provision for field installed remote room thermostat. |
| Control Transformer | Multiple voltage primary, 120 V secondary, 25 VA. |
| Contactors | 40 or 75 amp. Rated for 500,000 mechanical operations. 120 Volts, 15 VA coil (separately fuse-protected). |
| Heat Transfer Fluid | Long-life formulated ethylene glycol and water. |
| Cabinet Material | 14 ga. (0.075 in.) (1.90 mm) epoxy powder coated steel. Optional Heresite® coating available for corrosive atmospheres. |
| Core | Steel with integral aluminum fins, vacuum charged and sealed. Optional Heresite® coating available for corrosive atmospheres. |
| Conduit Material | Heavy wall, 0.122 in. (3.1 mm), steel. |
| Overpressure Protection | Preset 200 psig (1380 kPa) pressure relief valve, aluminum body, no serviceable parts. |
| Operational Temperature Limitations | -4°F to 104°F (-20°C to 40°C). |
| Storage Limitations | -49°F to 176°F (-45°C to 80°C). Do not immerse in water. Do not store or use in areas exposed to rain or snow. |

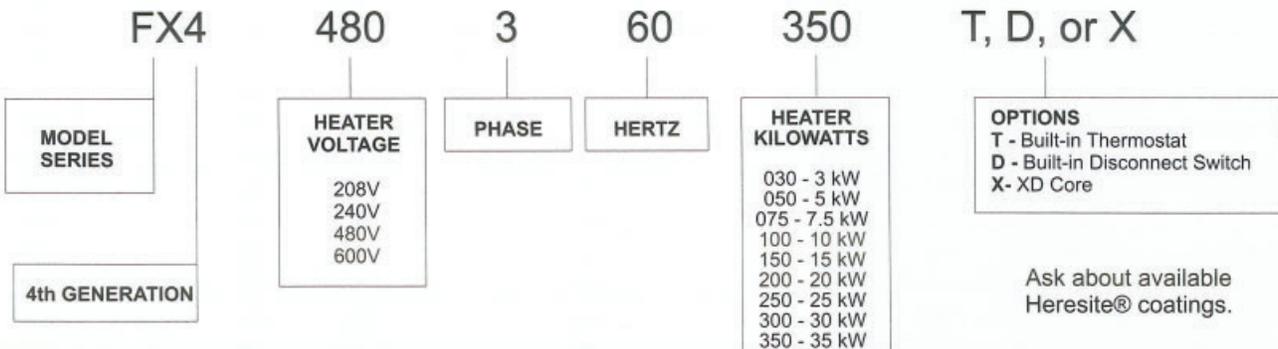
See page 6 for additional specifications for 60 Hertz & 50 Hertz models.

| DIM. | kW | 2.5-10 | 12.5-20 | 20.9-35 | DIM. TOL. ± |
|------|-----|----------|---------|----------|-------------|
| | | in. | 8-1/16 | 6-11/16 | |
| A | mm | 204 | 170 | 179 | 3 |
| B | in. | 18-3/16 | 22-3/16 | 26-3/16 | 1/8 |
| | mm | 462 | 564 | 665 | 3 |
| C | in. | 24-5/8 | 28-5/8 | 32-5/8 | 5/16 |
| | mm | 625 | 727 | 828 | 8 |
| D | in. | 18-1/2 | 22-1/2 | 26-1/2 | 1/8 |
| | mm | 470 | 572 | 674 | 3 |
| E | in. | 26-15/16 | 31 | 34-15/16 | 3/8 |
| | mm | 685 | 787 | 888 | 10 |
| F | in. | 9/16 | N/A | N/A | 3/8 |
| | mm | 15 | N/A | N/A | 10 |
| G | in. | 19-7/16 | 23-7/16 | 27-7/16 | 1/8 |
| | mm | 494 | 596 | 697 | 3 |

DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCES ±1/8" [±3mm] UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



Model Coding



FE1 Explosion-Proof Electric Air Heater

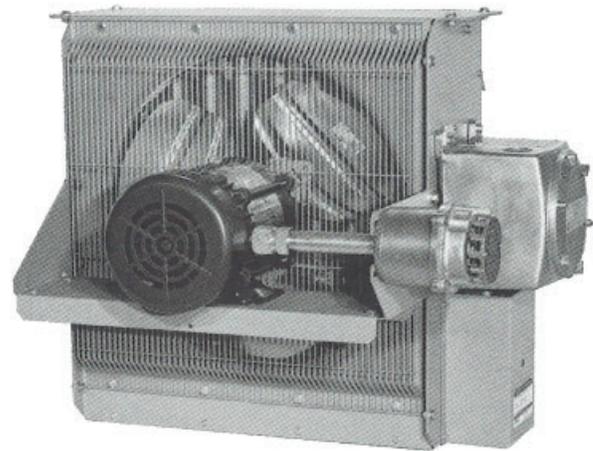


The heater core assembly is contained in a sturdy, epoxy-coated, 14-gauge steel cabinet which also carries the motor and fan assembly. Adjustable louvers allow directional control of the airflow. A narrow gap, two-piece fan guard is provided to shield all moving parts. All fasteners are zinc plated for corrosion protection.

All aspects and details of the FE1 are subjected to exhaustive technical analysis and testing during design and development, and are manufactured under a registered quality assurance program. As a result, they have consistently proven their safety and reliability.

FE1 heaters are CE Marked & ATEX Approved to Directive 94/9/EC for use in hazardous locations. They are designed for dry indoor industrial applications such as oil refineries, petrochemical plants, pulp and paper mills, hazardous waste storage facilities, wastewater treatment plants, etc., where specific explosive gases or dusts are present.

All FE1 heaters utilize the VacuCore® liquid-to-air heat exchanger. The induced vacuum within the sealed core provides greater efficiency, even distribution of heat across the face of the exchanger, and a faster warm-up. When necessary, the entire core can be safely and easily replaced with a new or factory reconditioned exchange unit.



**3-YEAR
WARRANTY**



Specifications for 50 Hertz FE1

| 50 HERTZ | | FE112 | | | | FE116 | | FE120 | |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | | 2.5 | 3.7 & 4.2 | 6.3 & 7.5 | 8.4 | 12.5 & 12.6 | 14.9 & 16.7 | 20.9 | 22.4 |
| | NOMINAL KW | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum Altitude | (ft.) (m) | 12,000 3,658 | 8,000 2,438 | 10,000 3,048 | 7,000 2,134 | 10,000 3,048 | 7,000 2,134 | 10,000 3,048 | 7,000 2,134 |
| Air Delivery @ 70°F @ 21°C | (CFM) (m ³ /hr.) | 400 679 | | 700 1,189 | | 1,450 2,463 | | 3,000 5,096 | |
| Horizontal Throw | (ft.) (m) | 13 4.0 | | 25 7.6 | | 35 10.7 | | 60 18.2 | |
| Maximum Mounting Height (to underside) | (ft.) (m) | 7 2.1 | | 10 3.0 | | 10 3.0 | | 20 6.1 | |
| Motor Speed | (RPM) | 1,437 | | | | 1,437 | | 1,437 | |
| Fan Diameter | (in.) (mm) | 12 305 | | | | 16 406 | | 20 508 | |
| Net Weight | (lbs.) (kg) | 111 50 | | | | 133 61 | | 154 70 | |
| Shipping Weight | (lbs.) (kg) | 151 69 | | | | 173 79 | | 204 93 | |

General Specifications for all FE1 Models

| | |
|--|---|
| Approvals | ATEX Approved (Directive 94/9/EC) |
| Hazardous Location Classifications | II 2 G, EEx d IIB T3 Zones 1 & 2, Groups IIA & IIB * |
| Enclosures | NEMA Type 7 & 9. For indoor use only. Do not immerse in water. Do not store or use in areas exposed to rain or snow. |
| Motor Type | Flame-proof. Thermally protected. Permanently lubricated ball bearings. |
| Fan | Aluminum blade. Steel spider and hub with 15.875 mm (5/8 in.) bore. |
| Fan Guard | Split design with close wire spacing. 6.3 mm (1/4 in.) diameter probe will not enter. |
| Mounting Holes | Two 14.3 mm (9/16 in.) diameter holes at top of heater. |
| Heating Elements | Three long-life, low watt-density, high grade metal-sheathed elements. |
| Temperature High-Limit | Automatic reset type, snap-action bimetal, open on temperature rise. Rated 100,000 cycles at 10 amp, handles 0.128 amps. |
| Control Circuit | 120 Volts, 0.128 amps, 15VA. (Grounded) |
| Optional Built-in Thermostat | Flame-proof. 2°C to 28°C (36°F to 82°F). |
| Control Transformer | Multiple primary, 120 volts secondary, 25 VA. |
| Contactors | 40 or 75 amp. Rated for 500,000 mechanical operations. 120 Volts, 15 VA coil (separately fuse-protected). |
| Heat Transfer Fluid | Long-life formulated ethylene glycol and water, freeze protected to -45°C (-49°F) |
| Cabinet Material | 14 gauge (1.90 mm) (0.075 in.) Steel. Epoxy coated with five-stage pretreatment, including iron phosphate. Core steel with integral aluminum fins, vacuum charged and sealed. Optional Heresite® coating available for corrosive atmospheres. |
| Conduit Material | Heavy wall, 3.1 mm (0.122 in.) steel. |
| Overpressure Protection | Preset 1380 kPa (200 psig) pressure relief valve, aluminum body, no serviceable parts. |
| Operational Temperature Limitations | -20°C to 40°C (-4°F to 104°F) |
| Storage Limitations | -45°C to 80°C (-49°F to 176°F), short term to 150°C (302°F) maximum 16 hours continuous. Do not immerse in water. Do not store or use in areas exposed to rain or snow. |

* For FE1 performance data see page 5 for FX4 performance data.

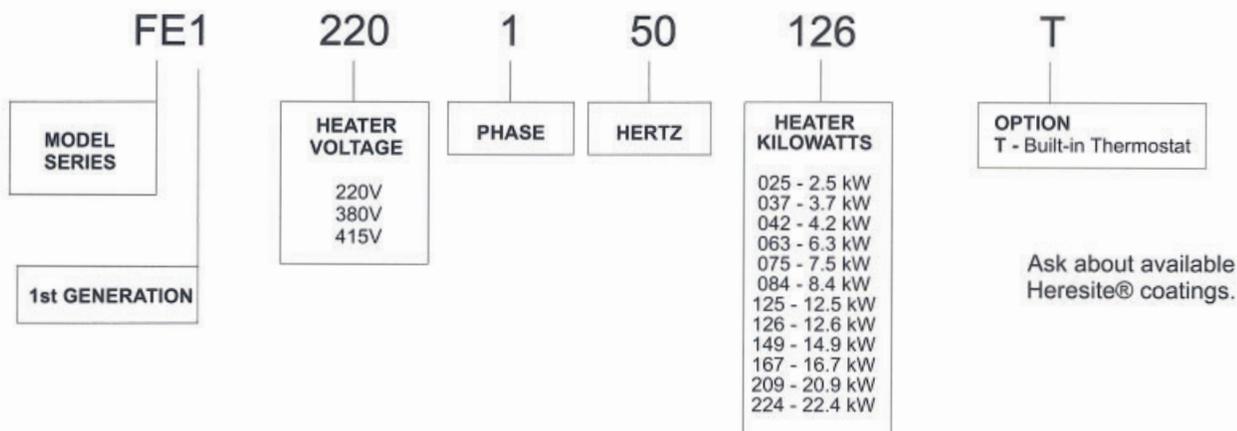
Performance Data for FE1

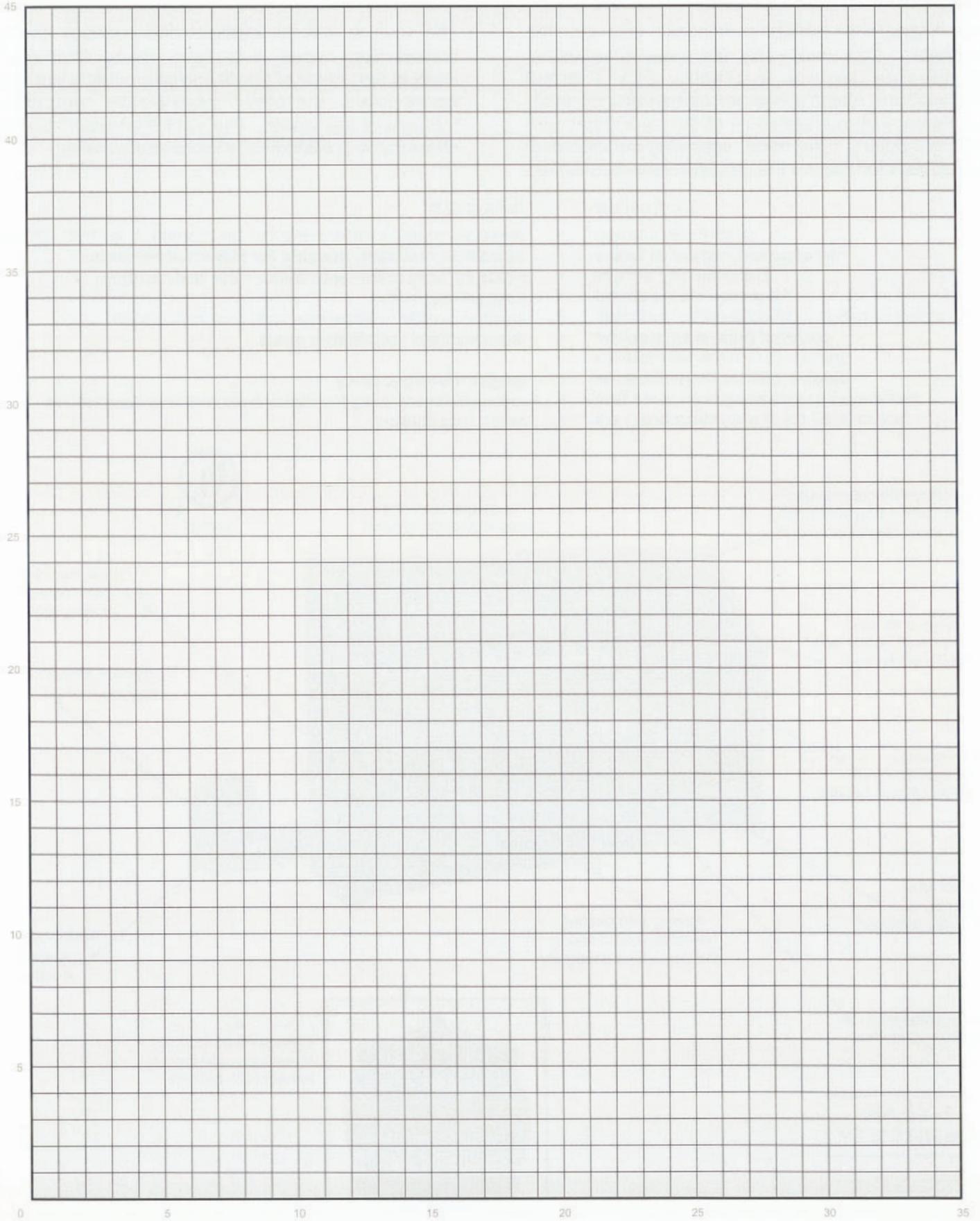
Ex II 2 G, EEx d IIB T3 Zones 1 & 2, Groups IIA & IIB

| NOMINAL WATTAGE (kW) | MODEL | VOLTAGE | PHASE | TOTAL CURRENT (A) | AIR TEMPERATURE RISE | | BTU/HR |
|----------------------|----------------|---------|-------|-------------------|----------------------|------|--------|
| | | | | | °F | °C | |
| 2.5 | FE1-220150-025 | 220 | 1 | 11.4 | 19.7 | 11.0 | 8,550 |
| 4.2 | FE1-220150-042 | 220 | 1 | 19.1 | 33.2 | 18.4 | 14,350 |
| 6.3 | FE1-220150-063 | 220 | 1 | 28.6 | 28.4 | 15.8 | 21,500 |
| 8.4 | FE1-220150-084 | 220 | 1 | 38.2 | 37.9 | 21.1 | 28,650 |
| 12.6 | FE1-220150-126 | 220 | 1 | 57.3 | 27.5 | 15.3 | 43,000 |
| 2.5 | FE1-380350-025 | 380 | 3 | 3.8 | 19.7 | 11.0 | 8,550 |
| 4.2 | FE1-380350-042 | 380 | 3 | 6.4 | 33.2 | 18.4 | 14,350 |
| 6.3 | FE1-380350-063 | 380 | 3 | 9.6 | 28.4 | 15.8 | 21,500 |
| 8.4 | FE1-380350-084 | 380 | 3 | 12.8 | 37.9 | 21.1 | 28,650 |
| 12.5 | FE1-380350-125 | 380 | 3 | 19.0 | 27.2 | 15.1 | 42,650 |
| 16.7 | FE1-380350-167 | 380 | 3 | 25.4 | 36.4 | 20.2 | 57,000 |
| 20.9 | FE1-380350-209 | 380 | 3 | 31.8 | 22.0 | 12.2 | 71,300 |
| 3.7 | FE1-415350-037 | 415 | 3 | 5.1 | 29.2 | 16.2 | 12,600 |
| 7.5 | FE1-415350-075 | 415 | 3 | 10.4 | 33.9 | 18.8 | 25,600 |
| 14.9 | FE1-415350-149 | 415 | 3 | 20.7 | 32.5 | 18.0 | 50,850 |
| 22.4 | FE1-415350-224 | 415 | 3 | 31.2 | 23.6 | 13.1 | 76,450 |

To order a heater with a built-in room thermostat, add a "T" suffix to model number.

Model Coding





CX1 ProVector® Explosion-Proof Heaters

For hazardous locations heating, rely on the Ruffneck™ CX1 heater for the most dependable, trouble-free service available. manufactures explosion-proof air heaters to satisfy the demanding requirements of the oil and gas well drilling industry. The harsh operating conditions of this application require the utmost in heater reliability.

The unique design features and rugged, quality construction details that have made Ruffneck™ heaters the choice of the oil and gas industry are also appreciated by other heavy-duty industries throughout the world. The CX1 ProVector® Series offers these outstanding features and benefits:

FEATURE

- sloped-top cabinet
- no exposed copper or brass
- high-velocity airflow
- 14-gauge steel cabinet
- one of the shortest cabinet lengths available
- optional built-in thermostat (group C,D, IIA & IIB models)
- incoloy 840 heating elements
- radial-embossed aluminum plate fins
- galvanized steel mounting brackets

BENEFIT

- prevents objects from being set on top which restrict airflow
- corrosion resistant, suitable for H₂S environments
- heats up area faster with better heat distribution
- rugged reliability
- smaller profile utilizes less wall and floor space
- reduced field installation costs
- longer life expectancy
- reduced fin warping for better heat transfer capabilities
- quick installation

Sloped top cabinet prevents objects from being set on top which could restrict airflow

Openings optimized for maximum safety and high airflow velocity

Epoxy-coated 14-gauge steel front and side cabinet panels

Finned tube assembly can be easily removed

Radial-embossed aluminum plate fins

14-gauge galvanized steel rear cabinet panel



Large, heavy-duty aluminum data plate for easy legibility

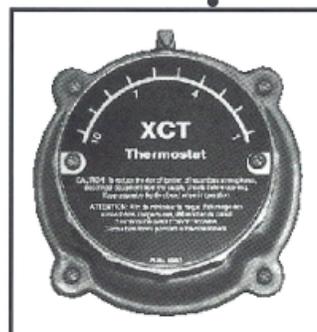
Upward facing bolted explosion-proof cover

NEMA type 7 aluminum enclosure

Incoloy 840 heating elements contained in aluminum tube assembly

Optional built-in room thermostat with low (1) to high (10) settings

1-YEAR WARRANTY



CX1 ProVector® Temperature Code - T2A 280°C (536°F)

| Model # | Unit Wattage (kW) | Unit Output (BTU/HR) | Cabinet Length (inches) | Cabinet Length (mm) | Unit Voltage (volts) | Unit Current (amps) | Phase |
|---------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------|
|---------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------|

Without XCT built-in room thermostat - Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, & D; Zones 1 & 2, Groups IIA, (IIB + H₂)

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|---|
| CX1-120160-012 | 1.2 | 4097 | 31.34 | 796 | 120 | 10.0 | 1 |
| CX1-208160-012 | 1.2 | 4097 | 31.34 | 796 | 208 | 5.8 | 1 |
| CX1-240160-012 | 1.2 | 4097 | 31.34 | 796 | 240 | 5.0 | 1 |
| CX1-480160-012 | 1.2 | 4097 | 31.34 | 796 | 480 | 2.5 | 1 |
| CX1-600160-012 | 1.2 | 4097 | 31.34 | 796 | 600 | 2.0* | 1 |
| CX1-277160-012 | 1.2 | 4097 | 31.34 | 796 | 277 | 4.3 | 1 |
| CX1-120160-018 | 1.8 | 6146 | 31.34 | 796 | 120 | 15.0 | 1 |
| CX1-208160-018 | 1.8 | 6146 | 31.34 | 796 | 208 | 8.7 | 1 |
| CX1-240160-018 | 1.8 | 6146 | 31.34 | 796 | 240 | 7.5 | 1 |
| CX1-480160-018 | 1.8 | 6146 | 31.34 | 796 | 480 | 3.8 | 1 |
| CX1-600160-018 | 1.8 | 6146 | 31.34 | 796 | 600 | 3.0* | 1 |
| CX1-277160-018 | 1.8 | 6146 | 31.34 | 796 | 277 | 6.5 | 1 |
| CX1-208160-036 | 3.6 | 12292 | 31.34 | 796 | 208 | 17.3 | 1 |
| CX1-240160-036 | 3.6 | 12292 | 31.34 | 796 | 240 | 15.0 | 1 |
| CX1-480160-036 | 3.6 | 12292 | 31.34 | 796 | 480 | 7.5 | 1 |
| CX1-600160-036 | 3.6 | 12292 | 31.34 | 796 | 600 | 6.0* | 1 |
| CX1-277160-036 | 3.6 | 12292 | 31.34 | 796 | 277 | 13.0 | 1 |
| CX1-208160-048 | 4.8 | 16389 | 49.45 | 1256 | 208 | 23.1* | 1 |
| CX1-240160-048 | 4.8 | 16389 | 49.45 | 1256 | 240 | 20.0 | 1 |
| CX1-480160-048 | 4.8 | 16389 | 49.45 | 1256 | 480 | 10.0 | 1 |
| CX1-600160-048 | 4.8 | 16389 | 49.45 | 1256 | 600 | 8.0* | 1 |
| CX1-277160-048 | 4.8 | 16389 | 49.45 | 1265 | 277 | 17.3 | 1 |
| CX1-208160-076 | 7.6 | 25950 | 59.49 | 1511 | 208 | 36.5* | 1 |
| CX1-240160-076 | 7.6 | 25950 | 59.49 | 1511 | 240 | 31.7* | 1 |
| CX1-480160-076 | 7.6 | 25950 | 59.49 | 1511 | 480 | 15.8 | 1 |
| CX1-600160-076 | 7.6 | 25950 | 59.49 | 1511 | 600 | 12.7* | 1 |
| CX1-277160-076 | 7.6 | 25950 | 59.49 | 1511 | 277 | 27.4* | 1 |

With XCT built-in room thermostat - Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C & D; Zones 1 & 2, Groups IIA & IIB

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|-------|-------|------|-----|------|---|
| CX1-120160-012T | 1.2 | 4097 | 31.34 | 796 | 120 | 10.0 | 1 |
| CX1-208160-012T | 1.2 | 4097 | 31.34 | 796 | 208 | 5.8 | 1 |
| CX1-240160-012T | 1.2 | 4097 | 31.34 | 796 | 240 | 5.0 | 1 |
| CX1-480160-012T | 1.2 | 4097 | 31.34 | 796 | 480 | 2.5 | 1 |
| CX1-277160-012T | 1.2 | 4097 | 31.34 | 796 | 277 | 4.3 | 1 |
| CX1-120160-018T | 1.8 | 6146 | 31.34 | 796 | 120 | 15.0 | 1 |
| CX1-208160-018T | 1.8 | 6146 | 31.34 | 796 | 208 | 8.7 | 1 |
| CX1-240160-018T | 1.8 | 6146 | 31.34 | 796 | 240 | 7.5 | 1 |
| CX1-480160-018T | 1.8 | 6146 | 31.34 | 796 | 480 | 3.8 | 1 |
| CX1-277160-018T | 1.8 | 6146 | 31.34 | 796 | 277 | 6.5 | 1 |
| CX1-208160-036T | 3.6 | 12292 | 31.34 | 796 | 208 | 17.3 | 1 |
| CX1-240160-036T | 3.6 | 12292 | 31.34 | 796 | 240 | 15.0 | 1 |
| CX1-480160-036T | 3.6 | 12292 | 31.34 | 796 | 480 | 7.5 | 1 |
| CX1-277160-036T | 3.6 | 12292 | 31.34 | 796 | 277 | 13.0 | 1 |
| CX1-240160-048T | 4.8 | 16389 | 49.45 | 1256 | 240 | 20.0 | 1 |
| CX1-480160-048T | 4.8 | 16389 | 49.45 | 1256 | 480 | 10.0 | 1 |
| CX1-277160-048T | 4.8 | 16389 | 49.45 | 1256 | 277 | 17.3 | 1 |
| CX1-480160-076T | 7.6 | 25950 | 59.49 | 1511 | 480 | 15.8 | 1 |

* Or equivalent breaker as per Local Electrical Inspection Authority Requirements.

- Notes:
1. Remote mounted, Defender® explosion-proof room thermostats are not suitable for Group B & IIC applications. Remote contactors are also required on all 600V heaters and heaters with a current draw greater than 22 amps. See * below.
 2. Remote mounted explosion-proof room thermostats suitable for Group B, IIB + H₂ applications are available.
 3. Operation at lower voltages than rated will result in reduced kW output and amp draw.

Actual Output (kW) = (supply voltage/rated voltage)² times rated unit wattage (kW)

* - Remote mounted explosion-proof room thermostats suitable for 22 amps and greater. Consult the factory for thermostats greater than 480V and/or 22 amps.

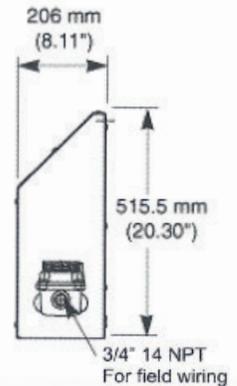
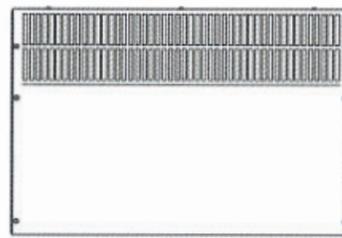
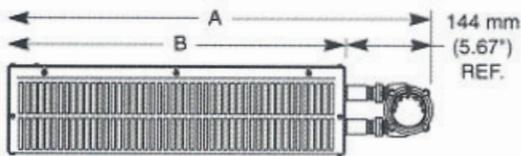
CX1 ProVector® General Specifications

| | Nominal kW | 1.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 7.6 |
|-----------------|------------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Net weight | (lbs.) | 54.0 | 54.0 | 54.0 | 79.4 | 91.5 |
| | (kg) | 24.5 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 36.0 | 41.5 |
| Shipping weight | (lbs.) | 61.3 | 61.3 | 61.3 | 88.4 | 104.3 |
| | (kg) | 27.8 | 27.8 | 27.8 | 40.1 | 47.3 |

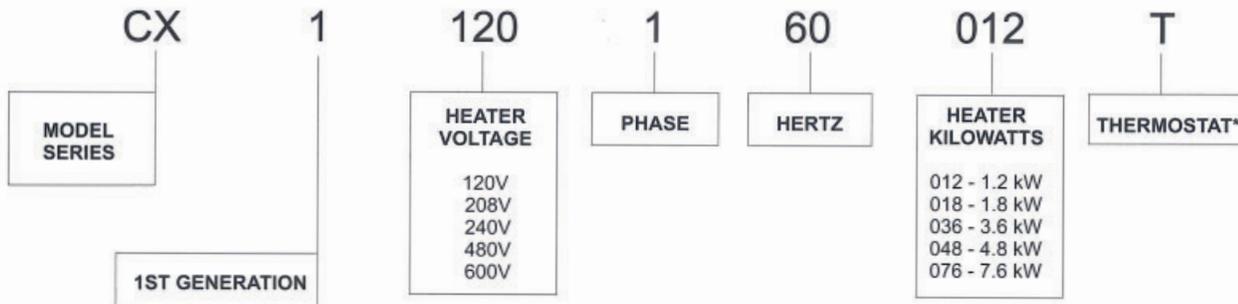
| Approvals | UL & cUL Listed | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Enclosures | NEMA Type 7. For dry indoor use only. Do not immerse in water. Do not store or use in areas exposed to rain or snow. | |
| Mounting brackets | Two 14-gauge (0.075 in)(1.90 mm) galvanized steel brackets. | |
| Heating elements | Two incoloy 840 sheathed elements. | |
| Optional built-in XCT thermostat | Explosion-proof room thermostat with low (1) to high (10) settings. | |
| Cabinet material | 14 Ga. (0.075 in)(1.90 mm) steel. Rear panel is galvanized. Front and side panels are epoxy powder coated. | |
| Temperature code rating | Temperature Code T2A - 280°C (536°F) | |
| Hazardous location classifications | Without built-in thermostat | Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, & D; Zones 1 & 2, Groups IIA, IIB + H ₂ |
| | With built-in XCT thermostat | Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C & D; Zones 1 & 2, Groups IIA & IIB |
| Temperature limitations | Operational: | -45°C to 40°C (-49°F to 104°F) |
| | Storage: | -45°C to 80°C (-49°F to 176°F) |

Physical Dimensions

| Heater kW Rating | "A" Dimension | "B" Dimension |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1.2 - 3.6 | 940.0 mm (37.0") | 796.0 mm (31.34") |
| 4.8 | 1400.0 mm (55.13") | 1256.0 mm (49.45") |
| 7.6 | 1654.0 mm (65.13") | 1511.0 mm (59.49") |



Model Coding



* Not available in Group B, (IIB + H₂) and certain voltages (refer to CX1 Technical Data Table)

CF1 ProVector® Explosion-proof Heaters

For hazardous locations heating, rely on the Ruffneck™ CF1 heater for the most dependable, trouble-free service available. manufactures explosion-proof air heaters to satisfy the demanding requirements of the oil and gas well drilling industry. The harsh operating conditions of this application require the utmost in heater reliability.

The unique design features and rugged, quality construction details that have made Ruffneck™ heaters the choice of the oil and gas industry are also appreciated by other heavy-duty industries throughout the world. The CF1 ProVector® Series offers these outstanding features and benefits:



- | FEATURE |
|--|
| sloped-top cabinet |
| no exposed copper or brass |
| high-velocity airflow |
| 14-gauge steel cabinet |
| one of the shortest cabinet lengths available |
| optional built-in thermostat (group C,D, IIA & IIB models) |
| incoloy 840 heating elements |
| radial-embossed aluminum plate fins |
| galvanized steel mounting brackets |

- | BENEFIT |
|---|
| • prevents objects from being set on top which restrict airflow |
| • corrosion resistant, suitable for H ₂ S environments |
| • heats up area faster with better heat distribution |
| • rugged reliability |
| • smaller profile utilizes less wall and floor space |
| • reduced field installation costs |
| • longer life expectancy |
| • reduced fin warping for better heat transfer capabilities |
| • quick installation |

CF1 ProVector® General Specifications

| Nominal kW | 0.75-2.69 & 3.03 | 3.03 & 3.33-4.03 | 4.76-6.39 |
|---|---|------------------|-----------|
| Net Weight (lbs.) | 58.1 | 83.5 | 95.6 |
| (kg) | 26.4 | 37.9 | 43.4 |
| Shipping Weight (lbs.) | 65.4 | 92.5 | 108.4 |
| (kg) | 29.7 | 42.0 | 49.2 |
| Approvals | CE and Ex II2 G EEx d II B T2 - T4 | | |
| Enclosures | NEMA Type 7. For dry indoor use only. Do not immerse in water. Do not store or use in areas exposed to rain or snow. | | |
| Mounting Brackets | Two 14 gauge (0.075 in)(1.90 mm) galvanized steel brackets. | | |
| Heating Elements | Two incoloy 840 sheathed elements. | | |
| Optional Built-in XCT Thermostat | Explosion-proof room thermostat with low (1) to high (10) settings. | | |
| Cabinet Material | 14 gauge (0.075 in)(1.90 mm) steel. Rear panel is galvanized. Front and side panels are baked green-grey epoxy powder coated with 5-stage pretreatment, including iron phosphate. | | |
| Temperature Code Rating | II2 G EEx d II B T2, T3 or T4 | | |
| Hazardous Location Classifications | | | |
| Without Built-in T'stat | Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C, &D; Zones 1 & 2, Groups IIA, IIB + H ₂ | | |
| With Built-in XCT T'stat | Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C & D; Zones 1 & 2, Groups IIA & IIB | | |
| Temperature Limitations | Operational: -45°C to 40°C (-49°F to 104°F) | | |
| | Storage: -45°C to 60°C (-49°F to 140°F) | | |

Performance Data for CF1 ProVector®

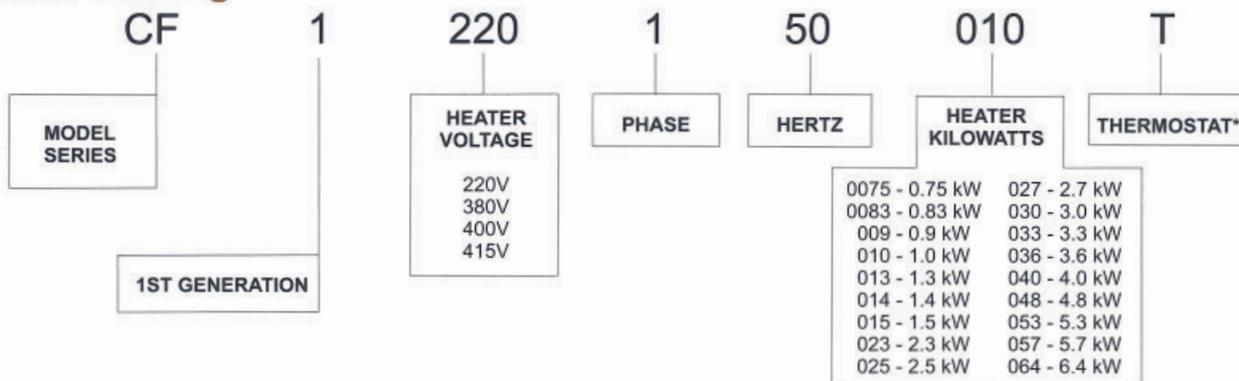
Ex II 2 G, EEx d IIB T2, T3 & T4

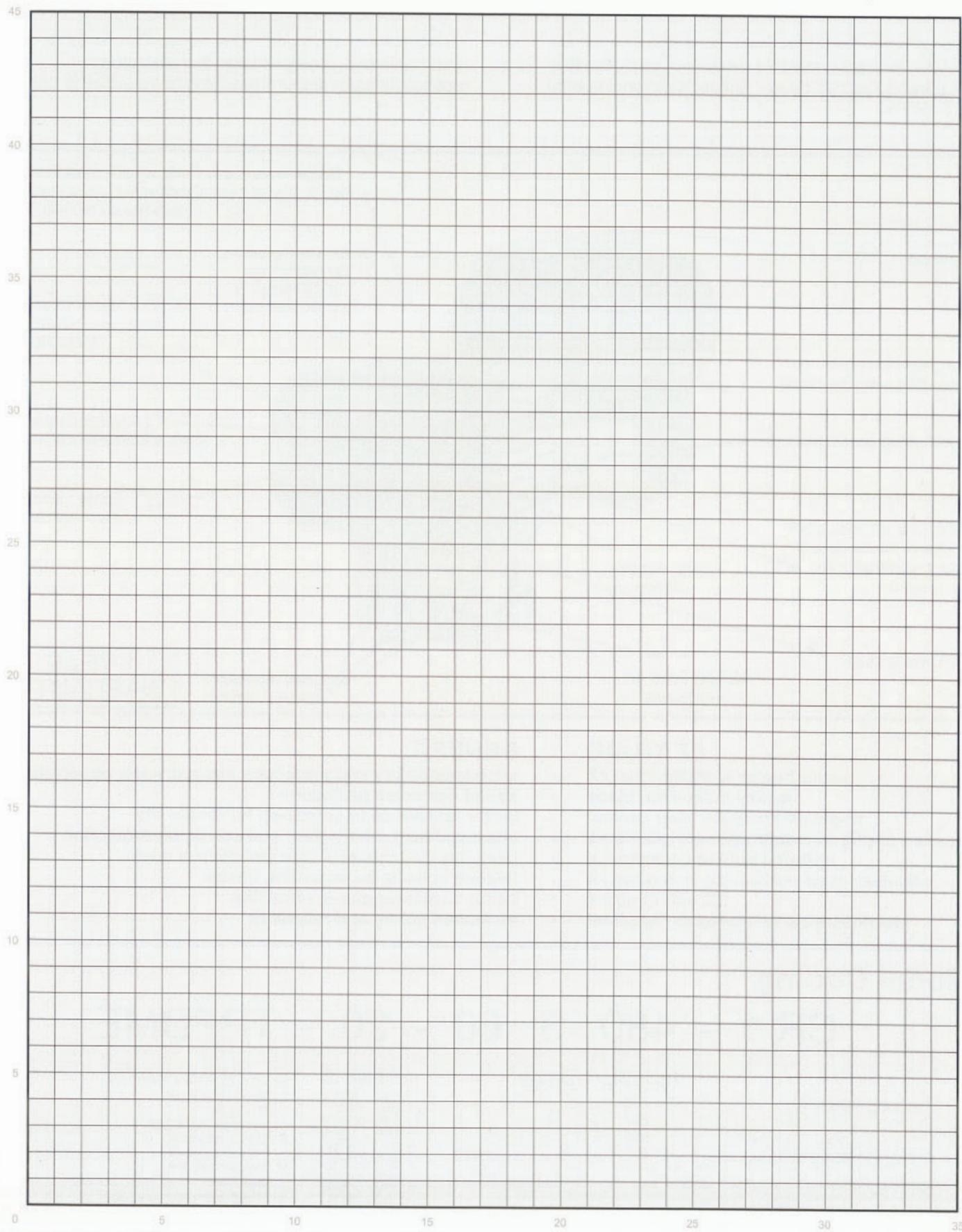
| Model # | Unit Wattage (kW) | Unit Output (BTU/HR) | Cabinet Length (inches) | Cabinet Length (mm) | Unit Voltage (volts) | Unit Current (amps) | Phase | Temperature Coding |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Without XCT built-in room thermostat - Ex II 2 G, EEx d IIB T2, T3 | | | | | | | | |
| CF1-220150-010 | 1.0 | 3412 | 31 | 796 | 220 | 4.6 | 1 | T4 |
| CF1-220150-015 | 1.5 | 5118 | 31 | 796 | 220 | 6.9 | 1 | T3 |
| CF1-220150-030 | 3.0 | 10236 | 31 | 796 | 220 | 13.8 | 1 | T2 |
| CF1-220150-040 | 4.0 | 13648 | 49 | 1256 | 220 | 18.3 | 1 | T3 |
| CF1-220150-064* | 6.4 | 21837 | 59 | 1511 | 220 | 29 | 1 | T2 |
| CF1-230150-011 | 1.1 | 3760 | 31 | 796 | 230 | 4.8 | 1 | T3 |
| CF1-230150-017 | 1.7 | 5640 | 31 | 796 | 230 | 7.2 | 1 | T3 |
| CF1-230150-033 | 3.3 | 11312 | 31 | 796 | 230 | 14.4 | 1 | T2 |
| CF1-230150-044 | 4.4 | 15041 | 49 | 1256 | 230 | 19.2 | 1 | T2 |
| CF1-230150-070* | 7.0 | 23815 | 59 | 1511 | 230 | 30.3 | 1 | T2 |
| CF1-240150-012 | 1.2 | 4101 | 31 | 796 | 240 | 5.0 | 1 | T4 |
| CF1-240150-018 | 1.8 | 6131 | 31 | 796 | 240 | 7.5 | 1 | T3 |
| CF1-240150-036 | 3.6 | 12304 | 31 | 796 | 240 | 15.0 | 1 | T2 |
| CF1-240150-048 | 4.8 | 16364 | 49 | 1256 | 240 | 20.0 | 1 | T2 |
| CF1-240150-076* | 7.6 | 25947 | 59 | 1511 | 240 | 31.7 | 1 | T2 |
| CF1-380150-0075 | 0.75 | 2559 | 31 | 796 | 380 | 2.0 | 1 | T4 |
| CF1-380150-011 | 1.1 | 3753 | 31 | 796 | 380 | 3.0 | 1 | T4 |
| CF1-380150-023 | 2.3 | 7848 | 31 | 796 | 380 | 5.9 | 1 | T3 |
| CF1-380150-030 | 3.0 | 10236 | 49 | 1256 | 380 | 7.9 | 1 | T3 |
| CF1-380150-048 | 4.8 | 16378 | 59 | 1511 | 380 | 12.5 | 1 | T2 |
| CF1-400150-0083 | 0.83 | 2832 | 31 | 796 | 400 | 2.1 | 1 | T4 |
| CF1-400150-013 | 1.3 | 4436 | 31 | 796 | 400 | 3.1 | 1 | T4 |
| CF1-400150-025 | 2.5 | 8530 | 31 | 796 | 400 | 6.3 | 1 | T3 |
| CF1-400150-033 | 3.3 | 11260 | 49 | 1256 | 400 | 8.3 | 1 | T3 |
| CF1-400150-053 | 5.3 | 18084 | 59 | 1511 | 400 | 13.2 | 1 | T2 |
| CF1-415150-009 | 0.9 | 3071 | 31 | 796 | 415 | 2.2 | 1 | T4 |
| CF1-415150-014 | 1.4 | 4777 | 31 | 796 | 415 | 3.2 | 1 | T4 |
| CF1-415150-027 | 2.7 | 9212 | 31 | 796 | 415 | 6.5 | 1 | T2 |
| CF1-415150-036 | 3.6 | 12283 | 49 | 1256 | 415 | 8.7 | 1 | T3 |
| CF1-415150-057 | 5.7 | 19448 | 59 | 1511 | 415 | 13.7 | 1 | T2 |

To add a thermostat, add suffix 'T' to model number.

* - thermostat is not available on unit exceeding 22 amps.

Model Coding

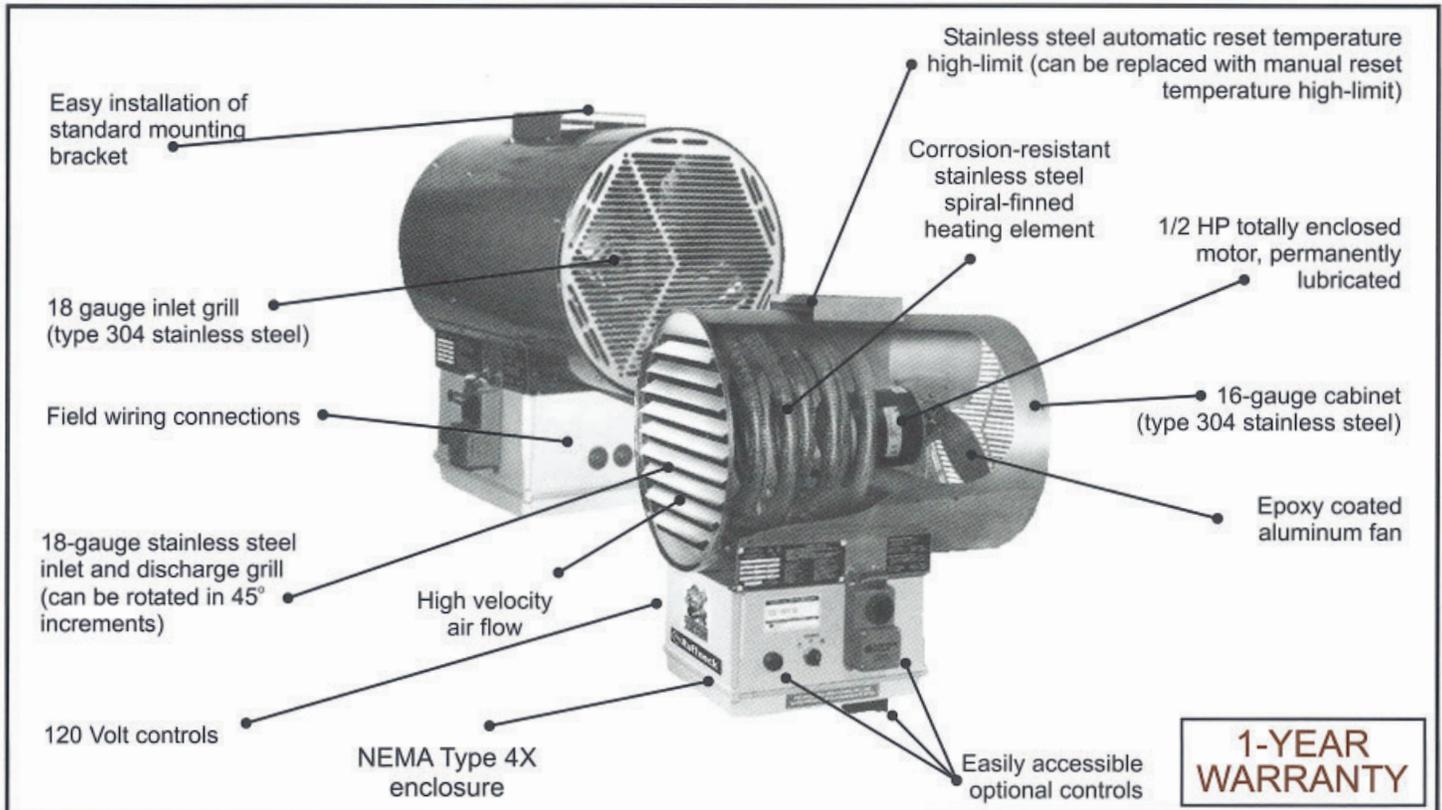




CR1 Triton™ Corrosion-Resistant Washdown Heaters

Ruffneck™ CR1 Triton™ Series is a new generation of NEMA 4X corrosion-resistant washdown heaters. The first UL listed Type 4X heater with models ranging from 3kW to 39kW.

IMPORTANT: Ruffneck™ CR1 heaters are suitable for non-hazardous locations only. For washdown applications use water pressure less than 70 PSI only.



FEATURE

- entire heater is NEMA Type 4X
- epoxy coated fan blade
- 16-gauge stainless steel cabinet
- custom configured stainless steel elements
- optional built-in accessories
- stainless steel wall/ceiling mounting kit
- 120 volt controls
- stainless steel temperature high-limit

BENEFIT

- increased safety and protection against water penetration
- added corrosion protection
- better resistance to corrosion for longer life
- improved heat distribution and corrosion protection
- flexibility and reduced field installation costs
- flexible options for mounting heater
- better contactor pull-in reliability
- increased safety and reliability

Model Coding

CR 1 - 480 3 60 - 20 - TPFDM E

MODEL SERIES

1ST GENERATION

VOLTAGE
208
240
480
600

PHASE
1
3

HERTZ
60

KILOWATTS
030 - 3kW
050 - 5kW
075 - 7.5kW
100 - 10kW
150 - 15kW
200 - 20kW
250 - 25kW
300 - 30kW
350 - 35kW
390 - 39kW

BUILT-IN CONTROL OPTIONS
T - Room Thermostat
P - Pilot Light
F - 3-position Fan Switch
D - Door Interlocking Disconnect switch
M - Manual Rest Temp. High Limit
E - Monel® elements (special order)

CR1 Triton™ 60 Hertz Technical Data

| MODEL | NOMINAL (kW) | UNIT VOLTAGE (V) | PHASE | UNIT CURRENT (Amps) | AIR TEMPERATURE RISE | | BTU/HR |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|--------|
| | | | | | (°C) | (°F) | |
| CR1-208160-030 | 3 | 208 | 1 | 17.4 | 7.5 | 13.5 | 10250 |
| CR1-240160-030 | 3 | 240 | 1 | 15.5 | 7.5 | 13.5 | 10250 |
| CR1-208360-030 | 3 | 208 | 3 | 11.3 | 7.5 | 13.5 | 10250 |
| CR1-240360-030 | 3 | 240 | 3 | 10.2 | 7.5 | 13.5 | 10250 |
| CR1-480360-030 | 3 | 480 | 3 | 5.1 | 7.5 | 13.5 | 10250 |
| CR1-600360-030 | 3 | 600 | 3 | 3.9 | 7.5 | 13.5 | 10250 |
| CR1-208160-050 | 5 | 208 | 1 | 27.0 | 12.5 | 22.5 | 17050 |
| CR1-240160-050 | 5 | 240 | 1 | 23.8 | 12.5 | 22.5 | 17050 |
| CR1-208360-050 | 5 | 208 | 3 | 16.9 | 12.5 | 22.5 | 17050 |
| CR1-240360-050 | 5 | 240 | 3 | 15.0 | 12.5 | 22.5 | 17050 |
| CR1-480360-050 | 5 | 480 | 3 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 22.5 | 17050 |
| CR1-600360-050 | 5 | 600 | 3 | 5.8 | 12.5 | 22.5 | 17050 |
| CR1-208160-075 | 7.5 | 208 | 1 | 39.1 | 18.8 | 33.8 | 25600 |
| CR1-240160-075 | 7.5 | 240 | 1 | 34.3 | 18.8 | 33.8 | 25600 |
| CR1-208360-075 | 7.5 | 208 | 3 | 23.8 | 18.8 | 33.8 | 25600 |
| CR1-240360-075 | 7.5 | 240 | 3 | 21.0 | 18.8 | 33.8 | 25600 |
| CR1-480360-075 | 7.5 | 480 | 3 | 10.5 | 18.8 | 33.8 | 25600 |
| CR1-600360-075 | 7.5 | 600 | 3 | 8.2 | 18.8 | 33.8 | 25600 |
| CR1-240160-100 | 10 | 240 | 1 | 44.7 | 25.0 | 45.0 | 34100 |
| CR1-208360-100 | 10 | 208 | 3 | 30.8 | 25.0 | 45.0 | 34100 |
| CR1-240360-100 | 10 | 240 | 3 | 27.1 | 25.0 | 45.0 | 34100 |
| CR1-480360-100 | 10 | 480 | 3 | 13.5 | 25.0 | 45.0 | 34100 |
| CR1-600360-100 | 10 | 600 | 3 | 10.6 | 25.0 | 45.0 | 34100 |
| CR1-208360-150 | 15 | 208 | 3 | 44.6 | 18.1 | 32.6 | 51200 |
| CR1-240360-150 | 15 | 240 | 3 | 39.1 | 18.1 | 32.6 | 51200 |
| CR1-480360-150 | 15 | 480 | 3 | 19.5 | 18.1 | 32.6 | 51200 |
| CR1-600360-150 | 15 | 600 | 3 | 15.4 | 18.1 | 32.6 | 51200 |
| CR1-480360-200 | 20 | 480 | 3 | 25.6 | 24.2 | 43.6 | 68250 |
| CR1-600360-200 | 20 | 600 | 3 | 20.3 | 24.2 | 43.6 | 68250 |
| CR1-480360-250 | 25 | 480 | 3 | 31.6 | 20.9 | 37.5 | 85300 |
| CR1-600360-250 | 25 | 600 | 3 | 25.1 | 20.9 | 37.5 | 85300 |
| CR1-480360-300 | 30 | 480 | 3 | 37.6 | 25.0 | 45.1 | 102350 |
| CR1-600360-300 | 30 | 600 | 3 | 29.9 | 25.0 | 45.1 | 102350 |
| CR1-480360-350 | 35 | 480 | 3 | 43.6 | 29.2 | 52.6 | 119400 |
| CR1-600360-350 | 35 | 600 | 3 | 34.7 | 29.2 | 52.6 | 119400 |
| CR1-480360-390 | 39 | 480 | 3 | 48.0 | 32.5 | 58.6 | 133100 |
| CR1-600360-390 | 39 | 600 | 3 | 38.5 | 32.5 | 58.6 | 133100 |

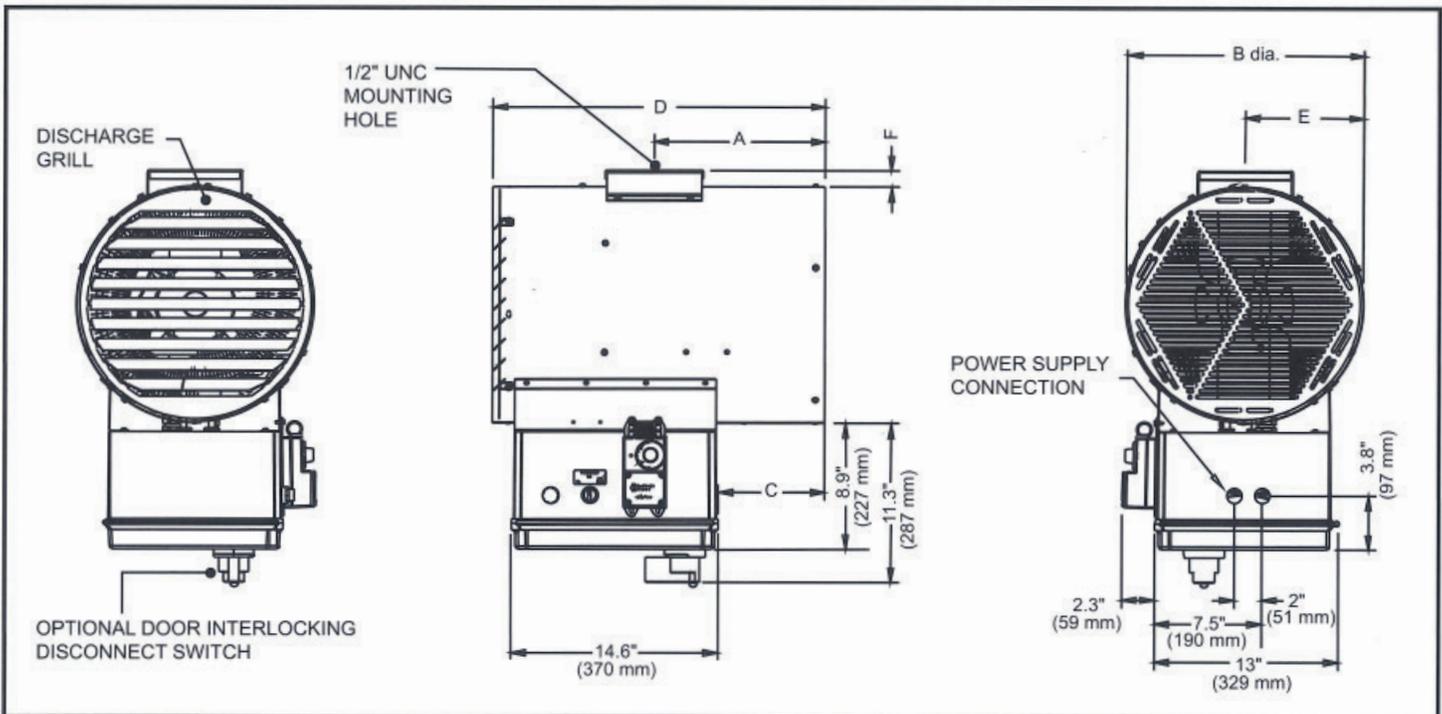
Built-in Control Options:

1. To order a heater with a built-in room thermostat add a "T" suffix to model number.
2. To order a heater with a built-in pilot light add a "P" suffix to model number.
3. To order a heater with a built-in 3-position fan switch (on, off, fan only) add an "F" to model number.
4. To order a heater with a built-in door interlocking disconnect switch add a "D" suffix to model number.
5. To order a heater with a built-in manual reset temperature high-limit add an "M" suffix to model number. Also included is a built-in door interlocking disconnect switch to meet UL requirements. This option replaces the automatic reset temperature high-limit.



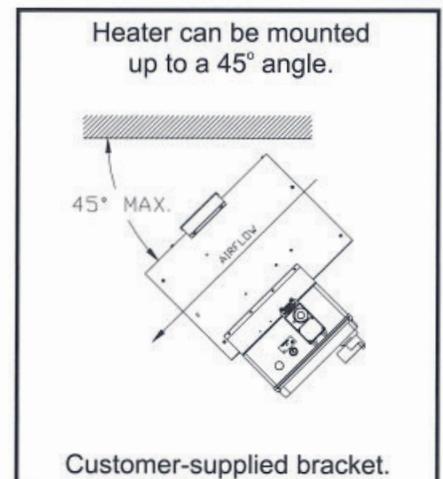
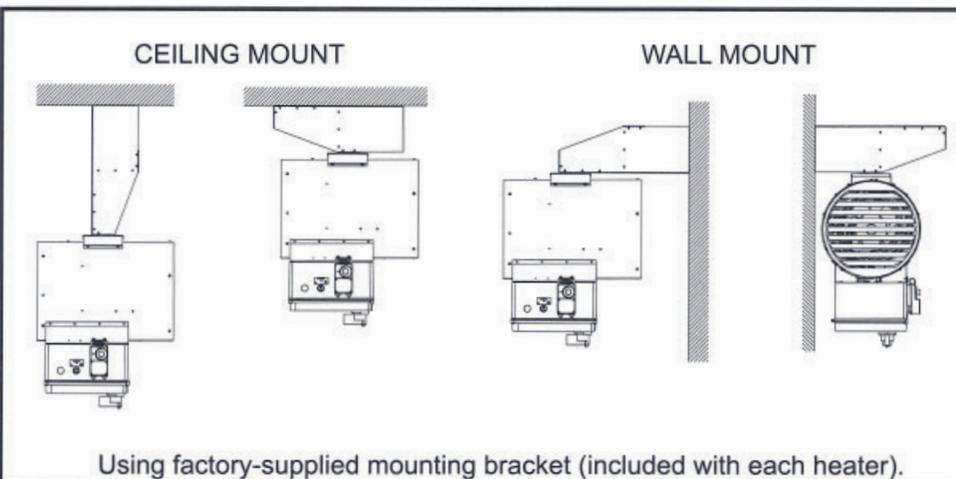
Note: To order a heater that meets U.S. Coast Guard regulations, order built-in control option #5 above.

CR1 Triton™ Physical Dimensions



| DIMENSIONS | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| 5 to 10 kW | 12.5" (318 mm) | 12.8" (325 mm) | 8.5" (216 mm) | 24.4" (620 mm) | 6.4" (162.5 mm) | 0.9" (23 mm) |
| 15 and 20 kW | 12.1" (307 mm) | 16.7" (425 mm) | 7.5" (190 mm) | 23.4" (595 mm) | 8.4" (212.5 mm) | 1.2" (30 mm) |
| 25 to 39 kW | 12.1" (307 mm) | 20.7" (525 mm) | 7.5" (190 mm) | 23.4" (595 mm) | 10.3" (262.5 mm) | 1.3" (32 mm) |

CR1 Triton™ Mounting Options



CR1 Triton™ General Specifications

| Nominal kW | | 3, 5, 7.5, 10 | 15, 20 | 25, 30, 35, 39 |
|---|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| Fan Diameter | in. (mm) | 12 (305) | 16 (406) | 20 (508) |
| Air Delivery | CFM (m ³ /hr) | 700 (1190) | 1450 (2465) | 2100 (3570) |
| Approx. Air Velocity | ft/m (m/s) | 785 (4.0) | 950 (4.8) | 900 (4.6) |
| Horizontal Throw | ft. (m) | 22 (6.7) | 35 (10.7) | 44 (13.4) |
| Max. Mounting Height* Horizontal (to underside) | (ft.) | 8.5 | 11.5 | 12.3 |
| | (m) | 2.6 | 3.5 | 3.7 |
| Max. Mounting Height* 45° decline (to underside) | (ft.) | 12.8 | 18.0 | 18.8 |
| | (m) | 3.9 | 5.5 | 5.7 |
| Min. Mounting Height | (ft.) | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| | (m) | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Net Weight | lbs. (kg) | 75.0 (34.1) | 90.0 (40.9) | 130 (59.1) |
| Shipping Weight | lbs. (Kg) | 125.0 (56.8) | 140.0 (63.6) | 180 (81.8) |

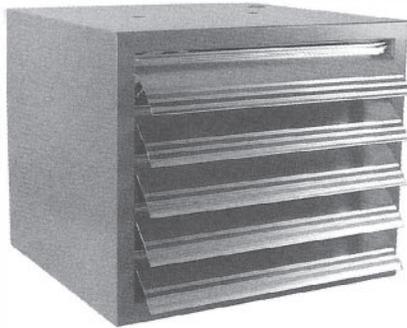
| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Approvals | UL listed to U.S. & Canadian safety standards. Type 4X. |
| | Complies with U.S. Coast Guard electrical engineering regulations subchapter J (46 CFR Parts 110-113) when manual reset temperature high-limit is ordered. |
| Enclosures | NEMA Type 4X non-metallic enclosure. |
| Motor Type | Thermally protected, ½ HP, 1725 RPM, permanently lubricated ball bearings. |
| Fan | Epoxy coated, aluminum blade, steel spider. |
| Inlet Grill | Type 304 stainless steel, 1/4 in. (6.3mm) maximum openings. Minimum 18-gauge (0.05 in.) (1.21 mm) |
| Discharge Grill | Type 304 stainless steel. Rotatable in 45° increments. Minimum 18-gauge (0.05 in.) (1.21 mm) |
| Mounting Bracket | Type 304 stainless steel universal mounting bracket. Minimum 16-gauge (0.06 in.) (1.52 mm) |
| Heating Elements | Type 321 stainless steel sheath with Type 304 stainless steel spiral fins. |
| Temperature High-Limit | Automatic reset, stainless steel bulb and capillary. |
| | Optional manual reset, stainless steel bulb and capillary. Replaces automatic reset. |
| Control Circuit | 120 volt, AC. |
| Optional Built-in Thermostat | NEMA Type 4X thermostat. |
| Control Transformer | Multi-tap primary, 120 volt secondary, 50 VA. |
| Contactors | 40 or 75 amp. Rated for 500,000 mechanical operations, 120 volt, 15 VA coil. |
| Cabinet Material | Type 304 stainless steel, 16-gauge (0.06 in.) (1.52 mm). All external fasteners are stainless steel. |
| Temperature Limitations | Storage: -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C) |
| | Operating: -4°F to 104°F (-20°C to 40°C) |

Note: Contact factory for suitable applications.

* - Maximum mounting height to ensure warm air reaches the floor.

RGE Regular Duty Air Heaters

The Ruffneck™ RGE unit heater is designed for use in regular duty industrial and commercial space heating applications. This heater features a robust design which surpasses the standards of most competitive models.



2-10kW UNIT
WITH 5 LOUVRES
UNITS OVER 10kW
HAVE 7 LOUVRES

NOT AVAILABLE
IN CANADA

Features:

- CSA C/US approved for horizontal air flow
- 2 kW to 40 kW output
- 208V to 600V - 1 to 3 phase
- field convertible from 1 to 3 phase
- tubular heating elements
- individually adjustable air flow louvres
- permanently lubricated motors
- overheat protection
- phosphate coated
- epoxy painted (ASA 61 Grey)
- optional thermostats and controls
- optional wall bracket
- motors mounted outside element bundle
- ceiling mounting bracket supplied

Motors

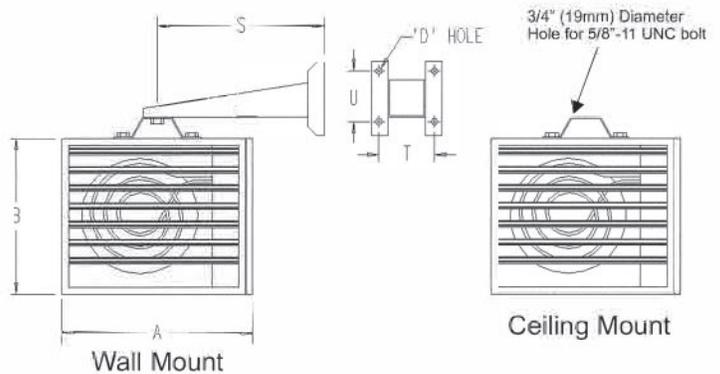
- 2-10 kW heaters are standard with dual rated motors; 208/240V single phase.
- Where necessary, transformers are used to provide proper motor voltage.
- 15-40 kW heaters are standard with single phase full voltage rated motors.
- standard motors have permanently lubricated bearings and built-in thermal overloads.
- totally enclosed ball bearing motors are standard.
- motor RPM: - 1550 unless otherwise stated.
- motor HP: - 2 to 10 kW (1/20 HP)
- 15 to 40 kW (1/10 HP)
- other ratings available, check with the factory.

Contactors and Transformers

- factory installed contactors are available when required.
- transformers are standard when primary voltage is not suitable for motor operation or contactor coil ratings.
- standard control voltage is 240V.

Mounting Brackets

- RWB210** Wall Mounting Bracket for 2-10kW heaters
- RWB1540** Wall Mounting Bracket for 15-40kW heaters



Dimensions - IN. (MM)

| HEATER RATING kW | A | B | C DEPTH | D HOLE DIA | S | T | U |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2-10 | 17 (432) | 14 (356) | 15½ (394) | ½ (13) | 12½ (318) | 4½ (114) | 4½ (114) |
| 15-40 | 24 (610) | 19½ (495) | 22 (559) | 5/8 (16) | 17½ (445) | 6 (152) | 6 (152) |

Height & Weight

| KW | NORMAL MOUNTING HEIGHT (ft. (m)) | SHIPPING WEIGHT lbs. (kg) |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2-10 | 6 - 8 (1.8 - 2.4) | 59 (24) |
| 15-40 | 8 - 12 (2.4 - 3.0) | 104 (47) |

Optional Factory Installed Features:

- built-in thermostat 41°F to 100°F (5°C to 38°C)
- disconnect switch with door interlock
- fused control circuit
- manual reset high limit
- "Fan Only" switch
- low voltage relay for remote 24V thermostat
- epoxy painted fan blade and motor
- special wattages and voltages
- special control voltages (240V is standard)

RGE Regular Duty Air Heater Specifications

| KW (Btu./HR) | VOLTS | PHASE | CFM | TEMP. RISE (°F) | TEMP. RISE (°C) | MOTOR VOLTS | CATALOG NUMBER | | |
|-----------------|-------|--------|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | BASIC UNIT WITH | | |
| | | | | | | | CONTACTOR | THERMOSTAT (1 phase only) | CONTACTOR & THERMOSTAT |
| 2 (6824) | 208 | 1 or 3 | 460 | 14 | 8 | 208/240 | RGE022C | RGE022T | RGE022CT |
| | 240 | 1 or 3 | 460 | 14 | 8 | 280/240 | RGE023C | RGE023T | RGE023CT |
| 3 (10236) | 208 | 1 or 3 | 465 | 21 | 12 | 208/240 | RGE032C | RGE032T | RGE032CT |
| | 240 | 1 or 3 | 465 | 21 | 12 | 208/240 | RGE033C | RGE033T | RGE033CT |
| | 600 | 1 or 3 | 465 | 21 | 12 | 208/240 | RGE038C | RGE038T | RGE038CT |
| 4 (13648) | 208 | 1 or 3 | 475 | 28 | 16 | 208/240 | RGE042C | RGE042T | RGE042CT |
| | 240 | 1 or 3 | 475 | 28 | 16 | 208/240 | RGE043C | RGE043T | RGE043CT |
| | 480 | 1 or 3 | 475 | 28 | 16 | 208/240 | RGE047C | RGE047T | RGE047CT |
| | 600 | 1 or 3 | 475 | 28 | 16 | 208/240 | RGE048C | RGE048T | RGE048CT |
| 5 (17060) | 208 | 1 or 3 | 480 | 40 | 22 | 208/240 | RGE052C | RGE052T | RGE052CT |
| | 240 | 1 or 3 | 480 | 40 | 22 | 208/240 | RGE053C | RGE053T | RGE053CT |
| | 480 | 1 or 3 | 480 | 40 | 22 | 208/240 | RGE057C | RGE057T | RGE057CT |
| | 600 | 1 or 3 | 480 | 40 | 22 | 208/240 | RGE058C | RGE058T | RGE058CT |
| 7.5 (25590) | 208 | 1 or 3 | 590 | 43 | 24 | 208/240 | RGE072C | — | RGE072CT |
| | 240 | 1 or 3 | 590 | 43 | 24 | 208/240 | RGE073C | — | RGE073CT |
| | 480 | 1 or 3 | 590 | 43 | 24 | 208/240 | RGE077C | — | RGE077CT |
| | 600 | 1 or 3 | 590 | 43 | 24 | 208/240 | RGE078C | — | RGE078CT |
| 10 (34120) | 208 | 1 or 3 | 760 | 45 | 25 | 208/240 | RGE102C | — | RGE102CT |
| | 240 | 1 or 3 | 760 | 45 | 25 | 208/240 | RGE103C | — | RGE103CT |
| | 480 | 1 or 3 | 760 | 45 | 25 | 208/240 | RGE107C | — | RGE107CT |
| | 600 | 1 or 3 | 760 | 45 | 25 | 208/240 | RGE108C | — | RGE108CT |
| 15 (51180) | 208 | 3 | 1040 | 50 | 28 | 208 | RGE152C | — | RGE152CT |
| | 240 | 3 | 1040 | 50 | 28 | 240 | RGE153C | — | RGE153CT |
| | 480 | 1 or 3 | 1040 | 50 | 28 | 480 | RGE157C | — | RGE157CT |
| | 600 | 1 or 3 | 1040 | 50 | 28 | 600 | RGE158C | — | RGE158CT |
| 20 (68240) | 208 | 3 | 1260 | 55 | 31 | 208 | RGE202C | — | RGE202CT |
| | 240 | 3 | 1260 | 55 | 31 | 240 | RGE203C | — | RGE203CT |
| | 480 | 1 or 3 | 1260 | 55 | 31 | 480 | RGE207C | — | RGE207CT |
| | 600 | 1 or 3 | 1260 | 55 | 31 | 600 | RGE208C | — | RGE208CT |
| 25 (85300) | 480 | 3 | 1500 | 61 | 34 | 480 | RGE257C | — | RGE257CT |
| | 600 | 3 | 1500 | 61 | 34 | 600 | RGE258C | — | RGE258CT |
| 30 (102360) | 480 | 3 | 1500 | 70 | 39 | 480 | RGE307C | — | RGE307CT |
| | 600 | 3 | 1500 | 70 | 39 | 600 | RGE308C | — | RGE308CT |
| 40 (136480) | 480 | 3 | 1500 | 80 | 44 | 480 | RGE407C | — | RGE407CT |
| | 600 | 3 | 1500 | 80 | 44 | 600 | RGE408C | — | RGE408CT |

Accessories for Field Installation:

- RWB210 wall mount bracket (2-10 kW)
- RWB1540 wall mount bracket (15-40 kW)
- remote thermostats available
- built-in thermostats kits available

To Order Specify:

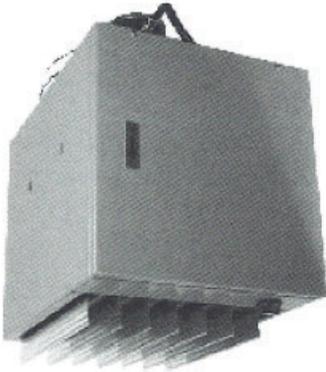
Catalog Number, Voltage, Phase, Kilowatts, Optional Features, Accessories

Applications:

- factories
- warehouses
- parking garages
- boiler rooms
- arenas
- grandstands
- mechanical rooms
- shopping malls
- display areas
- stores

RGX Heavy Duty Air Heaters

The Ruffneck™ RGX unit heater is designed by specifically for heavy duty use in industrial environments. This heater will reduce the downtime and maintenance costs usually experienced with heaters of standard design.



NOT AVAILABLE
IN CANADA

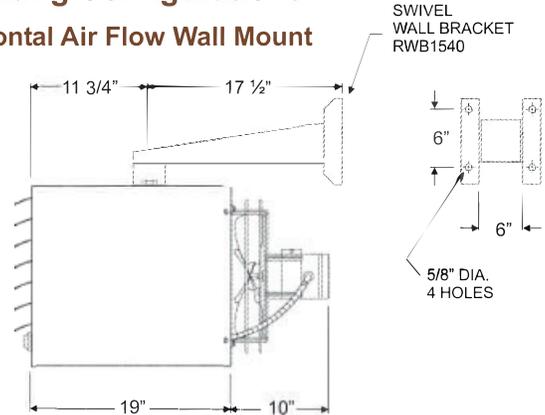


Features:

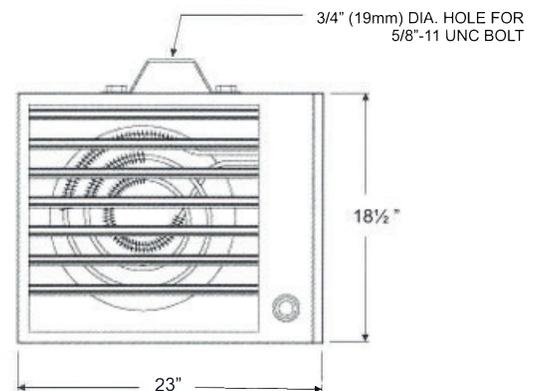
- CSA C/US approved for horizontal and vertical air flow
- automatic reset high limit
- 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50 kW units (optional 10 kW unit)
- 40 and 50 kW units incorporate split loads (50%) for remotely controlled energy management systems
- factory installed transformers, contactors, and thermostats where specified
- individually adjustable air flow louvers
- factory balanced aluminum fan blade
- fan delay in "ON" and "OFF" cycles
- full sized control panel with hinged removable door, constructed to NEMA 12 standards
- "Fan Only" terminals for connection to remote switch
- 14-gauge steel cabinet
- epoxy painted (ASA 61 Grey) for superior resistance to corrosion
- 1/3 HP motor with sealed ball bearings and totally enclosed construction
- ceiling mounting bracket supplied
- motor mounted outside of the element bundle thereby eliminating premature failure due to overheating and providing easy access for motor maintenance
- elements are robust KX finned tubular sheathed type with epoxy sealed terminals to eliminate contamination from moisture and airborne impurities

Mounting Configurations

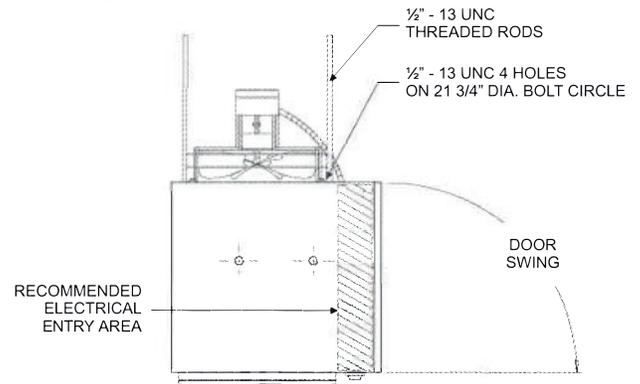
Horizontal Air Flow Wall Mount



Horizontal Air Flow Wall Mount



Vertical Air Flow



RGX Heavy Duty Air Heaters

| KW (BTU/HR) | VOLTS | PHASE | CFM | TEMP. RISE °F (°C) | BASIC UNIT | | | NET WEIGHT |
|----------------|-------|-------|------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | WITHOUT CONTACTOR | WITH CONTACTOR | WITH T'STAT & CONTACTOR | |
| 15 (51180) | 208 | 3 | 1800 | 25 (14) | RGX152 | RGX152C | RGX152CT | 105 LBS. 47.6 KG |
| | 240 | 3 | 1800 | 25 (14) | RGX153 | RGX153C | RGX153CT | |
| | 480 | 3 | 1800 | 25 (14) | RGX157 | RGX157C | RGX157CT | |
| | 600 | 3 | 1800 | 25 (14) | RGX158 | RGX158C | RGX158CT | |
| 20 (68240) | 208 | 3 | 1800 | 34 (19) | RGX202* | RGX202C* | RGX202CT* | 105 LBS. 47.6 KG |
| | 240 | 3 | 1800 | 34 (19) | RGX203 | RGX203C | RGX203CT | |
| | 480 | 3 | 1800 | 34 (19) | RGX207 | RGX207C | RGX207CT | |
| | 600 | 3 | 1800 | 34 (19) | RGX208 | RGX208C | RGX208CT | |
| 25 (85300) | 208 | 3 | 1800 | 41 (24) | RGX252* | RGX252C* | RGX252CT* | 105 LBS. 47.6 KG |
| | 240 | 3 | 1800 | 41 (24) | RGX253* | RGX253C* | RGX253CT* | |
| | 480 | 3 | 1800 | 41 (24) | RGX257 | RGX257C | RGX257CT | |
| | 600 | 3 | 1800 | 41 (24) | RGX258 | RGX258C | RGX258CT | |
| 30 (102300) | 480 | 3 | 2100 | 41 (24) | RGX307 | RGX307C | RGX307CT | 105 LBS. 47.6 KG |
| | 600 | 3 | 2100 | 41 (24) | RGX308 | RGX308C | RGX308CT | |
| 40 (136500) | 480 | 3 | 2100 | 58 (32) | RGX407 | RGX407C | RGX407CT | 125 LBS. 56.7 KG |
| | 600 | 3 | 2100 | 58 (32) | RGX408 | RGX408C | RGX408CT | |
| 50 (170600) | 480 | 3 | 2100 | 72 (40) | RGX507 | RGX507C | RGX507CT | 125 LBS. 56.7 KG |
| | 600 | 3 | 2100 | 72 (40) | RGX508 | RGX508C | RGX508CT | |

* - These units exceed 48 amps, and may require special split lead feature.

Notes:

1. Motor voltage and phase is same as heater supply.
2. Standard control voltage is 240V. A control transformer is included where required. Other control voltages are available. (Check with factory)

3. 15, 20, 25, 30 kW units are pre-wired as one circuit. The split load feature (50%) is available as an option.
4. 40 and 50 kW units are pre-wired for split load (50%) control by customer unless specified otherwise.
5. All motors are 1/3 HP, totally enclosed ball bearing type, permanently lubricated, thermally protected.

Optional Factory Installed Features:

- built-in thermostat 41°F to 100°F (5°C to 38°C)
- disconnect switch with door interlock
- HRC main load fuses
- fused control circuit
- manual reset high limit
- "Fan Only" switch
- low voltage relay for remote 24V thermostat
- epoxy painted fan blade and motor
- special wattages and voltages
- special control voltages (240V is standard)
- available in special finishes
- split load feature 15, 20, 25, 30 kW units
- alloy elements with brazed alloy fins
- nickel plated elements
- NEMA 4 construction
- stainless steel cabinet

To Order Specify:

Catalog Number, Voltage, Phase, Kilowatts, Optional Features, Accessories

Accessories for Field Installation:

- RWB210 wall mount bracket (2-10 kW)
- RWB1540 wall mount bracket (15-40 kW)
- remote thermostats available
- built-in thermostats kits available

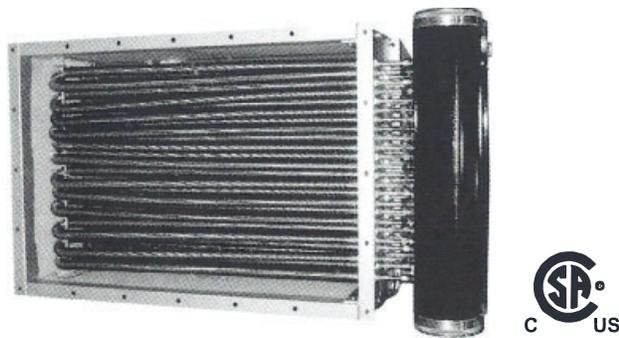
Applications:

- mine shafts
- pulp & paper mills
- hoist houses
- welding shops
- maintenance shops
- sewage treatment plants
- chemical plants
- repair shops
- weigh scale pits
- elevator shafts
- high humidity areas
- crane cabs

Explosion-Proof Duct Heaters Type RXDF

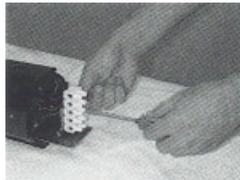
Ruffneck™ type RXDF duct heaters are designed for heating air or gases which contain potentially explosive substances. RXDF heaters feature the unique Ruffneck™ approach to explosion-proof electric heater design which embodies safety, reliability and economy.

The RXDF is a factory pre-wired explosion-proof duct heater. Standard models are available in three duct sizes, with either a single or double bank of heating modules. RXDF heaters are available as standard units with a T2D, T3A or T3B hazardous area temperature codes.



Construction

The RXDF explosion-proof duct heater utilizes heavy walled carbon steel finned tubular elements with nickel plated finish to provide safe, efficient, low temperature heat transfer. Standard units have a painted steel duct with mounting holes provided for attachment to the duct section.



RXDF heaters feature the unique copper free aluminum extruded *x-Max*® terminal housing (U.S. Pat. No. 5,798,910, CDN. Pat. No. 2,212,500). A track and trolley system and threaded covers at each end allow easy access to wiring terminal connections. Units are approved for mounting in a horizontal duct section.

Wattage

Units are available in wattages up to 50kW.

Designed for Application in Hazardous Environments, Such as:

- oil refineries
- coal mines
- pulp and paper mills
- petrochemical plants
- grain elevators
- sewage treatment plants

Control Panels

Control panel options are shown on page 27.

Thermostats

offers a wide variety of explosion proof thermostats to suit most every need. All model RXDF heaters are available with remote externally adjustable thermostats which are field convertible to tamper-proof.

Heater Selection

Standard Ruffneck™ RXDF duct heaters may be operated in hazardous areas where the ambient temperature does not exceed 104 °F(40°C) and the maximum heater surface temperature does not exceed the temperature code rating. Use the following steps for heater selection.

1. Determine temperature code rating Standard heaters are available for T2D, T3A or T3B areas.
2. Determine kW rating Standard heaters are available up to 50kW.
3. Determine duct size Three standard sizes are available and transition sections can be provided for other duct sizes.
4. Verify air flow requirements Table 2 lists the minimum air flow (SCFM) required for each heater type.
5. Verify temperature rise using the following formula:

| | |
|--|--|
| <u>F° Temperature Rise</u> | <u>C° Temperature Rise</u> |
| $F^{\circ} \text{ temp. rise} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 3000}{\text{SCFM}}$ | $C^{\circ} \text{ temp. rise} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 1667}{\text{SCFM}}$ |
6. Determine power supply voltage and phase Standard units are available in 208, 240, 480 or 600V - 3 phase. Optional 1 phase units also available.

Standard Heater Features:

- T2D, T3A or T3B temperature code
- painted steel duct section
- differential pressure switch
- factory installed high limit sensing thermocouples

Optional Features:

- transition sections
- stainless steel duct section
- mechanical temperature control
- special temperature code
- outlet air thermostat
- outlet air thermocouple

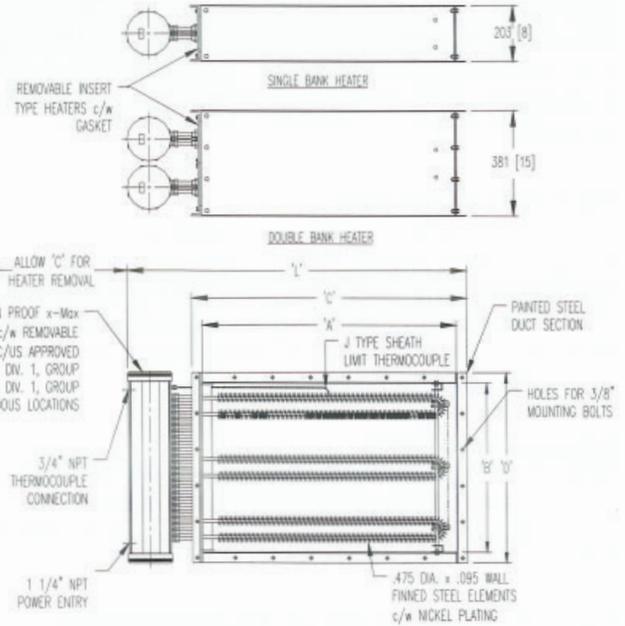
Table 1 - Dimensions Inches (mm)

| DUCT SIZE | A | B | C | D | L |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 24" x 12" (610 x 305) | 24 (610) | 12 (305) | 27 (686) | 15 (381) | 36½ (927) |
| 30" x 18" (762 x 457) | 30 (762) | 18 (457) | 33 (838) | 21 (533) | 42½ (1080) |
| 36" x 24" (914 x 610) | 36 (914) | 24 (610) | 39 (991) | 27 (686) | 48½ (1232) |

Table 2 - Heater Specifications

| DUCT SIZE (A x B) | NUMBER OF HEATING BANKS | KW | AVAILABLE VOLTAGES | | | | HIGH TEMP. RISE UNITS - T2D (215°C) | | | | LOW TEMP. RISE UNITS - T3A (180°C) or T3B (165°C) | | | | NET WEIGHT LBS. (KG) | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D | | | | Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D Class II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups E,F Class II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups G (T3B units only) | | | | | |
| | | | 208V 3Ø | 240V 3Ø | 480V 3Ø | 600V 3Ø | TEMP CODE | CATALOG NO. | MAX. TEMP. RISE | | MIN. AIR FLOW (SCFM) | TEMP CODE | CATALOG NO. | MAX. TEMP. RISE | | MIN. AIR FLOW (SCFM) |
| | | | | | | °F | °C | | | | °F | °C | | | | |
| 24" x 12" 610x305mm | 1 | 2.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-24x12-025T2D | 13.9 | 7.7 | 540 | T3B | RXDF1-24x12-025T3B | 6.8 | 3.8 | 1107 |
| | | 3.75 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-24x12-038T2D | 20.8 | 11.6 | 540 | T3B | RXDF1-24x12-038T3B | 8.4 | 4.7 | 1334 |
| | | 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-24x12-050T2D | 19.7 | 11.0 | 761 | T3B | RXDF1-24x12-050T3B | 9.6 | 5.3 | 1562 |
| | | 7.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-24x12-075T2D | 18.0 | 10.0 | 1247 | T3A | RXDF1-24x12-075T3A | 13.0 | 7.2 | 1728 |
| | 2 | 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-24x12-050T2D | 27.8 | 15.4 | 540 | T3B | RXDF2-24x12-050T3B | 13.6 | 7.5 | 1107 |
| | | 7.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-24x12-075T2D | 41.7 | 23.2 | 540 | T3B | RXDF2-24x12-075T3B | 16.9 | 9.4 | 1334 |
| 30" x 18" 762x457mm | 1 | 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-24x12-100T2D | 39.4 | 21.9 | 761 | T3B | RXDF2-24x12-100T3B | 19.2 | 10.7 | 1562 |
| | | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-24x12-150T2D | 36.1 | 20.1 | 1247 | T3A | RXDF2-24x12-150T3A | 26.0 | 14.5 | 1728 |
| | | 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-30x18-050T2D | 14.8 | 8.2 | 1013 | T3B | RXDF1-30x18-050T3B | 7.1 | 4.0 | 2109 |
| | | 6.25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-30x18-063T2D | 18.5 | 10.3 | 1013 | T3B | RXDF1-30x18-063T3B | 8.0 | 4.5 | 2331 |
| | | 7.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-30x18-075T2D | 22.2 | 12.3 | 1013 | T3B | RXDF1-30x18-075T3B | 8.8 | 4.9 | 2553 |
| | | 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-30x18-100T2D | 19.5 | 10.8 | 1538 | T3B | RXDF1-30x18-100T3B | 10.0 | 5.6 | 2991 |
| | 2 | 12.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-30x18-125T2D | 18.9 | 10.5 | 1989 | T3B | RXDF1-30x18-125T3B | 10.9 | 6.1 | 3434 |
| | | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-30x18-150T2D | 18.4 | 10.2 | 2440 | T3A | RXDF1-30x18-150T3A | 13.5 | 7.5 | 3333 |
| | | 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-30x18-100T2D | 29.6 | 16.5 | 1013 | T3B | RXDF2-30x18-100T3B | 14.2 | 7.9 | 2109 |
| | | 12.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-30x18-125T2D | 37.0 | 20.6 | 1013 | T3B | RXDF2-30x18-125T3B | 16.1 | 8.9 | 2331 |
| | | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-30x18-150T2D | 44.5 | 24.7 | 1013 | T3B | RXDF2-30x18-150T3B | 17.6 | 9.8 | 2553 |
| | | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-30x18-200T2D | 39.0 | 21.7 | 1538 | T3B | RXDF2-30x18-200T3B | 20.1 | 11.1 | 2991 |
| 36" x 24" 914x610mm | 1 | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-30x18-250T2D | 37.7 | 21.0 | 1989 | T3B | RXDF2-30x18-250T3B | 21.8 | 12.1 | 3434 |
| | | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-30x18-300T2D | 36.9 | 20.5 | 2440 | T3A | RXDF2-30x18-300T3A | 27.0 | 15.0 | 3333 |
| | | 7.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-36x24-075T2D | 13.9 | 7.7 | 1620 | T3B | RXDF1-36x24-075T3B | 6.9 | 3.8 | 3256 |
| | | 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-36x24-100T2D | 18.5 | 10.3 | 1620 | T3B | RXDF1-36x24-100T3B | 8.1 | 4.5 | 3690 |
| | | 12.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-36x24-125T2D | 23.2 | 12.9 | 1620 | T3B | RXDF1-36x24-125T3B | 9.1 | 5.1 | 4125 |
| | | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-36x24-150T2D | 20.2 | 11.2 | 2230 | T3B | RXDF1-36x24-150T3B | 9.9 | 5.5 | 4559 |
| | 2 | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-36x24-200T2D | 19.3 | 10.7 | 3115 | T3B | RXDF1-36x24-200T3B | 11.1 | 6.1 | 5428 |
| | | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF1-36x24-250T2D | 18.8 | 10.4 | 4000 | T3A | RXDF1-36x24-250T3A | 13.8 | 7.7 | 5427 |
| | | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-36x24-150T2D | 27.8 | 15.4 | 1620 | T3B | RXDF2-36x24-150T3B | 13.8 | 7.7 | 3256 |
| | | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-36x24-200T2D | 37.0 | 20.6 | 1620 | T3B | RXDF2-36x24-200T3B | 16.3 | 9.0 | 3690 |
| | | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-36x24-250T2D | 46.3 | 25.7 | 1620 | T3B | RXDF2-36x24-250T3B | 18.2 | 10.1 | 4125 |
| | | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-36x24-300T2D | 40.4 | 22.4 | 2230 | T3B | RXDF2-36x24-300T3B | 19.7 | 11.0 | 4559 |
| 50 | 40 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-36x24-400T2D | 38.5 | 21.4 | 3115 | T3B | RXDF2-36x24-400T3B | 22.1 | 12.3 | 5428 | |
| | 50 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | T2D | RXDF2-36x24-500T2D | 37.5 | 20.8 | 4000 | T3A | RXDF2-36x24-500T3A | 27.6 | 15.4 | 5427 | |

To Order: Specify quantity, catalog no., voltage and phase, wattage, hazardous location designation, temperature code, control package and optional features.



Control Panels for RXDF Duct Heaters Type RCPXD

Ruffneck™ type RXDF duct heaters are normally supplied with a type RCPXD control panel. These control panels are available in two basic types - type 4 moisture resistant or explosion proof, and with four different control packages as listed.

Standard Features

All RCPXD control panels are supplied with magnetic contactor, HRC fusing, fused 120V control transformer, high limit controls, control circuit, ON/OFF switch, control ON light, high limit indicator light, high limit push-to-reset, terminals for connection of temperature controls and differential air pressure switch.

Enclosure Types

RCPXD control panels are available for either type 4 moisture resistant locations, or hazardous locations Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D and Class II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups E, F, G.

Table 3 - Control Panel Specifications

| ENCLOSURE TYPE | NUMBER OF CIRCUITS | KW | AVAILABLE VOLTAGES | | | | CATALOG NUMBER | | | |
|---|--------------------|------|--------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | 208V 3Ø | 240V 3Ø | 480V 3Ø | 600V 3Ø | PACKAGE #1 | PACKAGE #2 | PACKAGE #3 | PACKAGE #4 |
| TYPE 4 MOISTURE RESISTANT | 1 | 2.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-025R | RCPXD1-025TR | RCPXD1-025SR | RCPXD1-025STR |
| | | 3.75 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-038R | RCPXD1-038TR | RCPXD1-038SR | RCPXD1-038STR |
| | | 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-050R | RCPXD1-050TR | RCPXD1-050SR | RCPXD1-050STR |
| | | 6.25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-063R | RCPXD1-063TR | RCPXD1-063SR | RCPXD1-063STR |
| | | 7.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-075R | RCPXD1-075TR | RCPXD1-075SR | RCPXD1-075STR |
| | | 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-100R | RCPXD1-100TR | RCPXD1-100SR | RCPXD1-100STR |
| | | 12.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-125R | RCPXD1-125TR | RCPXD1-125SR | RCPXD1-125STR |
| | | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-150R | RCPXD1-150TR | RCPXD1-150SR | RCPXD1-150STR |
| | | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-200R | RCPXD1-200TR | RCPXD1-200SR | RCPXD1-200STR |
| | 25 | — | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-250R | RCPXD1-250TR | RCPXD1-250SR | RCPXD1-250STR | |
| | 2 | 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-050R | RCPXD2-050TR | RCPXD2-050SR | RCPXD2-050STR |
| | | 7.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-075R | RCPXD2-075TR | RCPXD2-075SR | RCPXD2-075STR |
| | | 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-100R | RCPXD2-100TR | RCPXD2-100SR | RCPXD2-100STR |
| | | 12.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-125R | RCPXD2-125TR | RCPXD2-125SR | RCPXD2-125STR |
| | | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-150R | RCPXD2-150TR | RCPXD2-150SR | RCPXD2-150STR |
| | | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-200R | RCPXD2-200TR | RCPXD2-200SR | RCPXD2-200STR |
| | | 25 | — | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-250R | RCPXD2-250TR | RCPXD2-250SR | RCPXD2-250STR |
| | | 30 | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-300R | RCPXD2-300TR | RCPXD2-300SR | RCPXD2-300STR |
| 40 | | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-400R | RCPXD2-400TR | RCPXD2-400SR | RCPXD2-400STR | |
| 50 | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-500R | RCPXD2-500TR | RCPXD2-500SR | RCPXD2-500STR | | |
| EXPLOSION PROOF CLASS I, GROUP C,D CLASS II, GROUP E,F,G | 1 | 2.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-025X | RCPXD1-025TX | RCPXD1-025SX | RCPXD1-025STX |
| | | 3.75 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-038X | RCPXD1-038TX | RCPXD1-038SX | RCPXD1-038STX |
| | | 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-050X | RCPXD1-050TX | RCPXD1-050SX | RCPXD1-050STX |
| | | 6.25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-063X | RCPXD1-063TX | RCPXD1-063SX | RCPXD1-063STX |
| | | 7.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-075X | RCPXD1-075TX | RCPXD1-075SX | RCPXD1-075STX |
| | | 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-100X | RCPXD1-100TX | RCPXD1-100SX | RCPXD1-100STX |
| | | 12.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-125X | RCPXD1-125TX | RCPXD1-125SX | RCPXD1-125STX |
| | | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-150X | RCPXD1-150TX | RCPXD1-150SX | RCPXD1-150STX |
| | | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-200X | RCPXD1-200TX | RCPXD1-200SX | RCPXD1-200STX |
| | 25 | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD1-250X | RCPXD1-250TX | RCPXD1-250SX | RCPXD1-250STX | |
| | 2 | 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-050X | RCPXD2-050TX | RCPXD2-050SX | RCPXD2-050STX |
| | | 7.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-075X | RCPXD2-075TX | RCPXD2-075SX | RCPXD2-075STX |
| | | 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-100X | RCPXD2-100TX | RCPXD2-100SX | RCPXD2-100STX |
| | | 12.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-125X | RCPXD2-125TX | RCPXD2-125SX | RCPXD2-125STX |
| | | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-150X | RCPXD2-150TX | RCPXD2-150SX | RCPXD2-150STX |
| | | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-200X | RCPXD2-200TX | RCPXD2-200SX | RCPXD2-200STX |
| | | 25 | — | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-250X | RCPXD2-250TX | RCPXD2-250SX | RCPXD2-250STX |
| | | 30 | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-300X | RCPXD2-300TX | RCPXD2-300SX | RCPXD2-300STX |
| 40 | | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-400X | RCPXD2-400TX | RCPXD2-400SX | RCPXD2-400STX | |
| 50 | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | RCPXD2-500X | RCPXD2-500TX | RCPXD2-500SX | RCPXD2-500STX | | |

Note: For optional disconnect switch, add 'D' to end of catalog number.

Control Packages

Package #1 Basic Unit (ON/OFF Control)

All standard features. Terminals are provided for connection to a remote ON/OFF temperature control and connection of differential air pressure switch.

Package #2 Built-in Temperature Controller

Same features as Package #1 except with factory installed digital temperature controller for control of outlet air temperature.

Package #3 SCR with Remote Temperature Controller

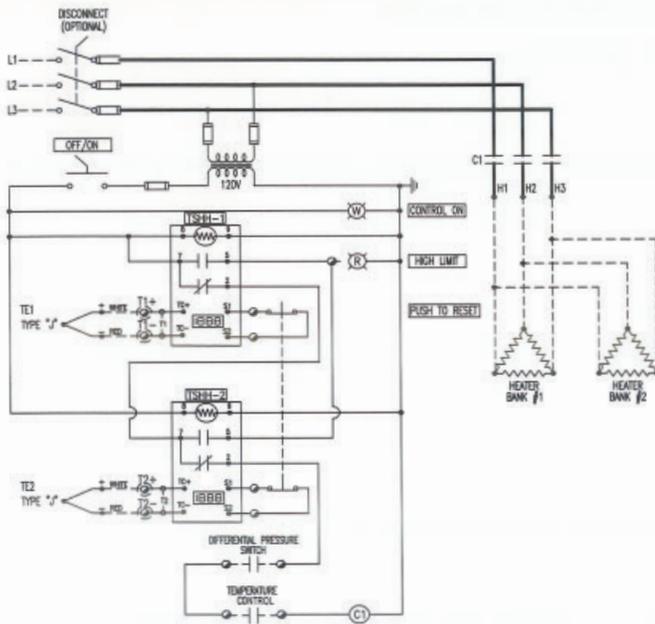
All standard features and a factory installed full load zero fired SCR with terminals provided for remote 4-20 mA temperature control signal and connection of differential air pressure switch.

Package #4 SCR with Built-in Temperature Controller

Same features as Package #3 except with factory installed digital temperature controller for control of outlet air temperature.

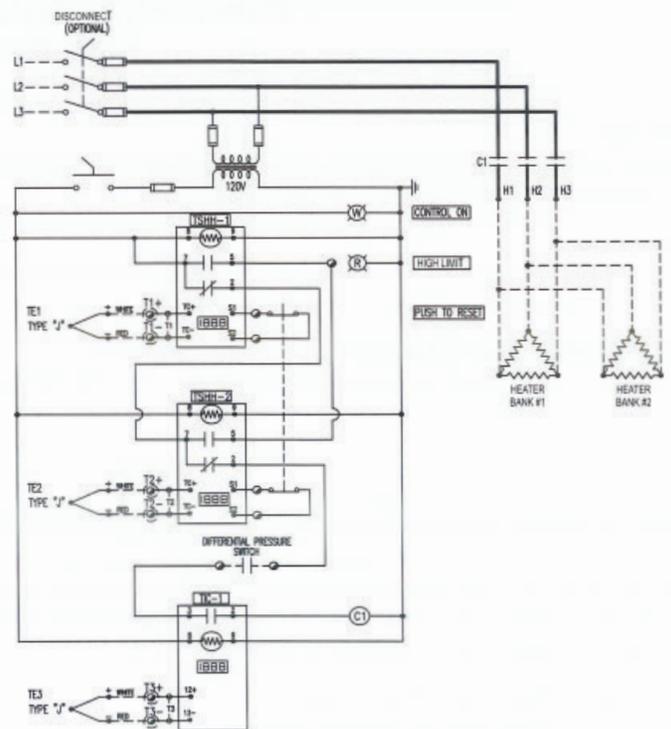
Note: Some amperage limits apply to packages #3 and #4 in E.P. Enclosure. Consult factory for details.

Package #1 - Basic Unit (ON/OFF Control)



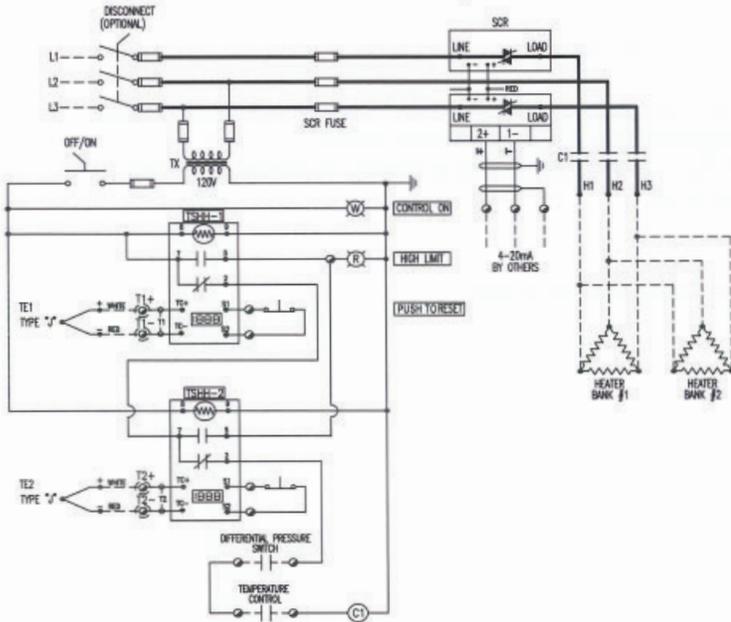
Notes:
 ONE HIGH LIMIT CONTROL PROVIDED ON SINGLE BANK HEATERS.
 TWO HIGH LIMIT CONTROLS PROVIDED ON DOUBLE BANK HEATERS.

Package #2 - Built-in Temperature Controller



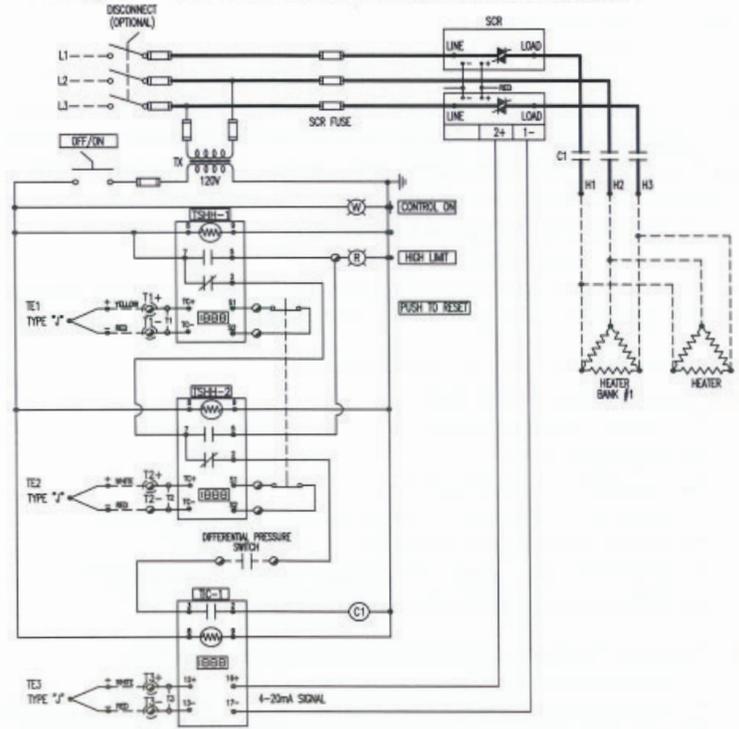
Notes:
 ONE HIGH LIMIT CONTROL PROVIDED ON SINGLE BANK HEATERS.
 TWO HIGH LIMIT CONTROLS PROVIDED ON DOUBLE BANK HEATERS.

Package #3 - SCR with Remote Temperature Controller



Notes:
 ONE HIGH LIMIT CONTROL PROVIDED ON SINGLE BANK HEATERS.
 TWO HIGH LIMIT CONTROLS PROVIDED ON DOUBLE BANK HEATERS.

Package #4 - SCR with Built-in Temperature Controller



Notes:
 ONE HIGH LIMIT CONTROL PROVIDED ON SINGLE BANK HEATERS.
 TWO HIGH LIMIT CONTROLS PROVIDED ON DOUBLE BANK HEATERS.

EXPLOSION-PROOF HEATERS TYPE RXDF SPECIFICATION SHEET

1.0 Scope

Electric explosion-proof duct heaters shall be **Ruffneck™ type RXDF**, from , complete with all standard equipment and optional features as specified below.

2.0 General

2.1 The heater is to be CSA C/US certified with ratings as specified in 3.0.

2.2 The heater shall be provided with standard features and optional features as outlined in 4.0 and 6.0.

3.0 Specifications and Ratings

3.1 The duct heater shall be designed to heat air at _____ SCFM from _____ °F to _____ °F (_____ °C to _____ °C).

3.2 The heater shall be of the explosion-proof, duct type, catalog number _____, rated _____ V, _____ Ø, _____ Hz., _____ kW.

Class _____, Divisions _____, Groups _____;

Class _____, Divisions _____, Groups _____;

3.4 The duct heater shall be marked with a _____ temperature code, or maximum surface temperature of _____.

3.5 The minimum rated airflow through the duct heater shall be _____ SCFM.

3.6 The maximum outlet temperature of the duct heater shall not exceed _____ °F (_____ °C).

3.7 The duct heater is to be mounted in a horizontal duct section downstream / upstream from the customer supplied blower.

3.8 The duct heater shall be suitable for operation in a -40°F (-40°C) min. to 104°F (40°C) max. ambient temperature.

4.0 Standard Features – Duct Heater

4.1 The duct heater shall be supplied with a _____" (W) x _____" (H) x _____" (L) carbon steel duct section with 1" wide mounting flange and painted ASA61 gray epoxy outside and high temperature aluminum inside.

4.2 The heating elements shall be 0.475" dia., extra heavy wall (0.095") finned tubular steel with nickel plated finish. Fins are to be fully brazed to the element sheath for maximum performance and efficiency.

4.3 The heating elements shall extend through certified explosion-proof compression fittings into a patented *x-Max®* explosion-proof, extruded copper-free aluminum terminal housing(s) with 1¼" NPT power conduit entry and ¾" NPT conduit entry for high limit thermocouple connection.

4.4 The heating elements shall be mounted as _____ removable heating bank(s) and wired to terminal blocks for _____ x _____ kW, _____ V, _____ phase heating circuits to be fully SCR controlled, or ON/OFF control.

4.5 The duct heater shall be supplied with _____ 'J' type sheathed thermocouples welded or brazed to the element sheath for connection to

customer supplied / factory installed certified high limit controllers. High limit set points will be factory preset.

4.6 Explosion-proof differential pressure switch shall be factory installed on the heater to prove that air is moving. Customer must ensure that the minimum airflow is maintained at all times. The differential pressure switch is to be:

field wired to the remote control panel;

factory mounted onto the heater.

4.7 The duct heater shall be mounted in a horizontal duct section with the terminal box(es) at the side.

4.9 The approximate weight of the duct heater shall be _____ lbs.

5.0 Standard Features – Control Package

5.1 Enclosure type (check one):

Type 4 - moisture-proof

Explosion-proof

5.2 Temperature control (check one):

Basic unit - customer supplied temperature control signal

Built-in temperature controller

SCR controller - customer supplied 4-20 mA control signal

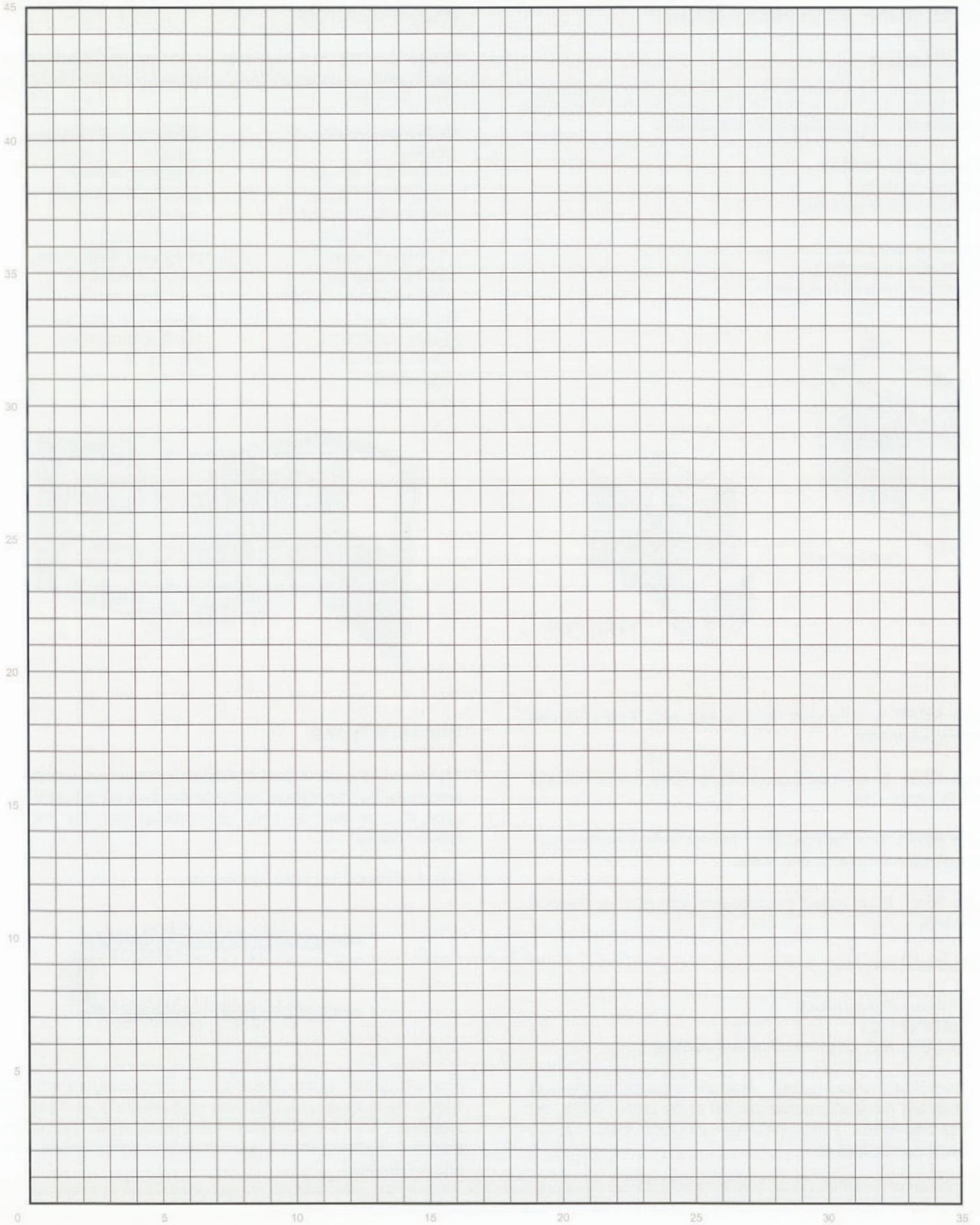
SCR controller with built-in temperature controller

6.0 Optional Features and Equipment (check as desired)

Stainless steel duct section

Transition sections to _____" (H) x _____" (W) duct or _____" round duct.

Special temperature code of _____.

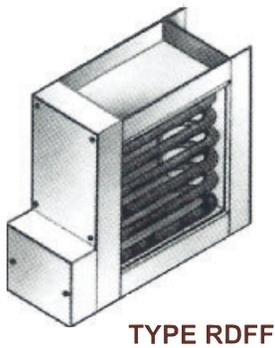


Air Duct Heaters Types RDFF, RDIF, RDFT & RDIT

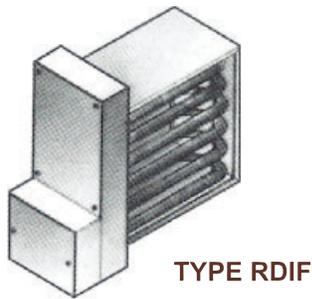
Application

Ruffneck™ air duct heaters are for use in comfort heating applications. Typical applications include:

- make-up air heating
- air pre-heating
- air handling equipment
- fan coils
- terminal reheating
- multi-zone reheating
- heat pump auxiliary systems
- return air heating



TYPE RDFF



TYPE RDIF

Type RDFF is a flanged duct heater with finned tubular heating elements.

Type RDIF is an insert duct heater with finned tubular heating elements.

Type RDFT is a flanged duct heater with incoloy (non-finned) tubular heating elements.

Type RDIT is an insert duct heater with tubular heating elements.

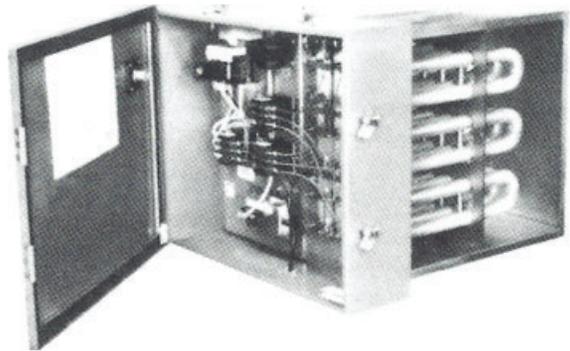
Standard Features

- Primary linear cutout, 160°F (71°C) 277/600 VAC, 25/10 AMP non-inductive
- Secondary linear cutout - Manual reset complete with back-up magnetic contactor on units under 300V, 30 kW and less, 225°F (107°C) 277/600 VAC, 25/10 AMP non-inductive

Optional Auxiliary Duct Heater Controls

These controls are available as factory installed on the duct heater or as an EEMAC rated (specify) control panel for wall mount:

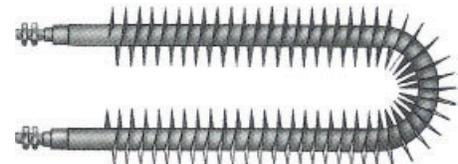
- wall thermostats
 - T498A
 - T6051A (1 stage)
 - T6052A (2 stage)
 - T921A (0-135 OHM)
- duct thermostats
 - T675A (1 stage)
 - T678A (2 stage)
 - T991A (0-135 OHM)
- bulb holders
- silent contactors
- SCR controllers
- sail switch
- differential pressure switch
- main disconnect
- pneumatic electric switches
- on-off switch
- magnetic contactors
- step controllers
- HRC fusing
- control transformers
- fan interlock relay
- pilot lights



Element Types

The finned tubular element design is the most popular. It incorporates the highest wattage per cross sectional duct area thus making it more economical than the incoloy tubular design.

FIG. 1 - Finned Tubular Elements



Finned tubular elements are constructed using a steel tube with a corrugated steel fin wrapped around it and brazed together. This increases the heat transfer surface of the element resulting in a lower operating temperature than tubular designs.

Element Types (continued)

Fig. 2 - Tubular Elements



Incoloy tubular elements are similarly constructed, but without the steel fin in order to increase the corrosion resistance.

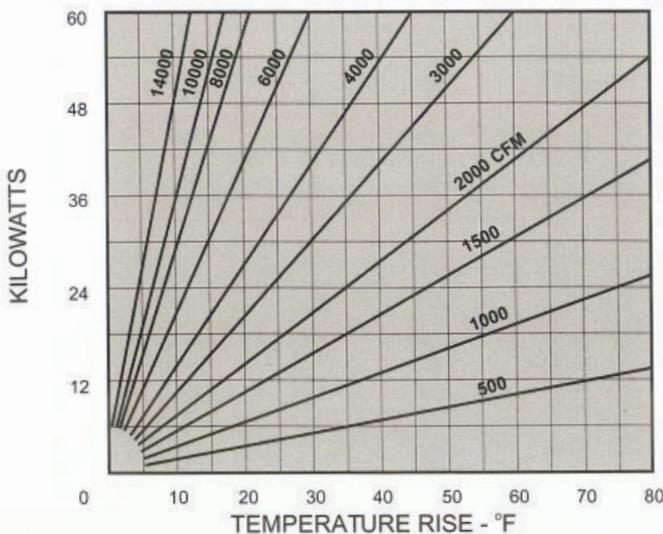
The incoloy design should be chosen where high humidity or slightly corrosive chemical contaminants are present in the air stream. These units are made and approved on special order only.

Both element types are designed to provide many years of maintenance free service. Unlike open coil designs, duct heaters fitted with tubular elements are not subject to hazards of electrical shock which allows installation close to a register or grille.

Recommended Kilowatts

In order to select the proper kW for your application, use Figure 3 below.

Fig. 3 - Recommended Kilowatts



Wiring And Auxiliary Controls

Ruffneck™ electric duct heaters are available for supply voltages up to 600V, 3 phase. Multi-staging to provide increments of temperature rise can be incorporated where dimensional space and element spacing allows. Special electrical features are available providing simple or sophisticated temperature control to suit individual requirements. See optional controls on previous page.

Construction

Two basic heater frame constructions are available, flange type or insert type (see Figures 4 and 5 below).

Fig. 4 - Insert Type

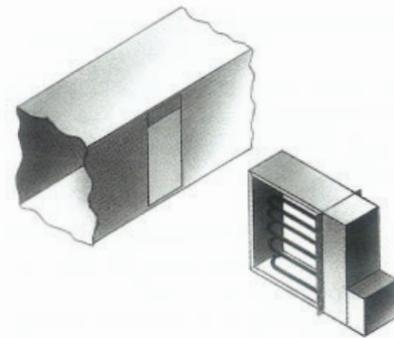
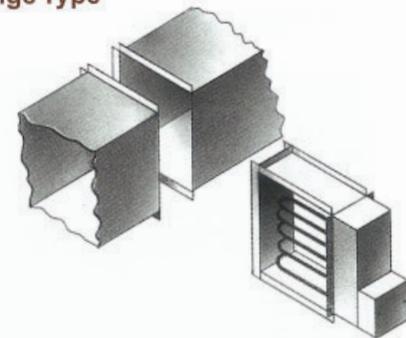


Fig. 5 - Flange Type



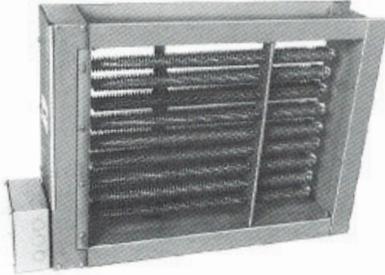
All frames are fabricated from 16 gauge satin coat steel. Specially constructed stainless steel frames are also available.

A unique modular construction using stock frame components is employed using vertical and horizontal dimensional increments of two inches, ensuring rapid delivery.

Air Duct Heaters (continued)

Standard Dimensions

Insert type duct heaters are slightly undersized to permit installation in ducts having the A and B dimensions listed in Table 1.

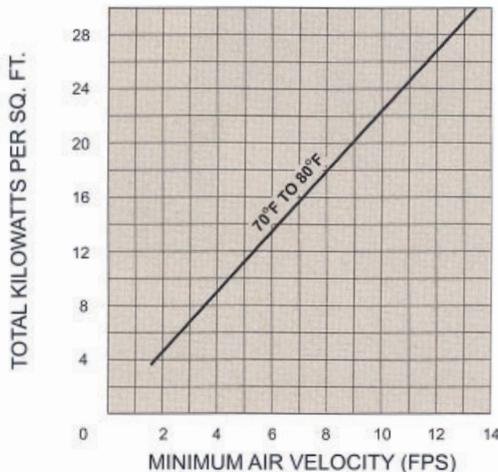


Selection and Installation

Finned tubular duct heaters are approved for horizontal duct installation where the maximum inlet air temperature does not exceed 25°C (77°F) and the maximum rating does not exceed 120 kW.

Multiple heaters can be installed in tandem (series) provided that the inlet temperature to any heater section (one heater) is not more than 25°C (77°F) and the air velocity is not less than the requirements of Figure 6. Check factory if you require assistance.

Fig. 6 - Air Velocity Requirements



See Table 1 for typical duct heater sizes and kW ratings based on an air flow velocity of 500 ft/min or higher.

If the flow velocity is less than 500 ft/min, the typical maximum kW ratings in the table must be derated using Figure 7.

Multiply the kW ratings shown in Table 1 by the appropriate derating factor from Figure 7.

Fig. 7 - Derating Factors

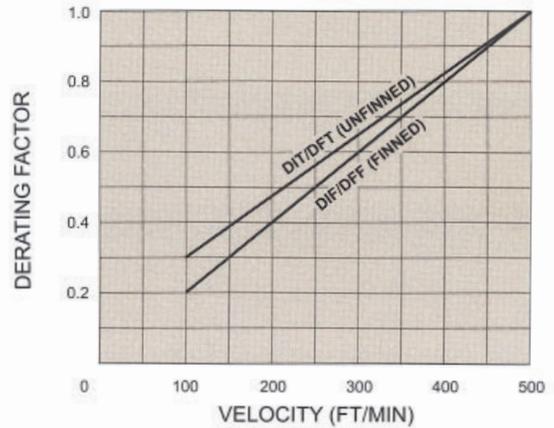


Table 1 below lists some of the more common heater sizes with maximum kilowatt ratings for each size. Stock modular frames allow quick delivery for other sizes in increments of 2".

Table 1 - Maximum Single Heater kW Rating for Typical Duct Heater Sizes

| DIMENSIONS INCHES A x B | TYPES RDIF/RDFF | | TYPES RDIT/RDFT | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | MAX. kW | MAX. NO. OF ELEMS. | MAX. kW | MAX. NO. OF ELEMS. |
| 6x6 | 2.5 | 3 | 1.5 | 6 |
| 8x6 | 3 | 3 | 3.0 | 6 |
| 10x6 | 4 | 3 | 2.5 | 6 |
| 10x8 | 5.5 | 4 | 3.5 | 8 |
| 12x6 | 5 | 3 | 3.5 | 6 |
| 12x8 | 6.5 | 4 | 4.5 | 8 |
| 12x10 | 8 | 5 | 5.5 | 10 |
| 14x8 | 7.5 | 4 | 5.5 | 8 |
| 14x10 | 9.5 | 5 | 6.5 | 10 |
| 14x12 | 11.5 | 6 | 8.0 | 12 |
| 16x10 | 11 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 |
| 16x12 | 13 | 6 | 9.0 | 12 |
| 16x14 | 15.5 | 7 | 10.5 | 14 |
| 18x12 | 15 | 6 | 10.5 | 12 |
| 18x14 | 17.5 | 7 | 12 | 14 |
| 18x16 | 20 | 8 | 14 | 16 |
| 20x14 | 19 | 7 | 13.5 | 14 |
| 20x16 | 22 | 8 | 13.5 | 16 |
| 20x18 | 25 | 9 | 17.5 | 18 |
| 22x16 | 24 | 8 | 17 | 16 |
| 22x18 | 27.5 | 9 | 19 | 18 |
| 22x20 | 30.5 | 10 | 21 | 20 |
| 24x18 | 30 | 9 | 21 | 18 |
| 24x20 | 33 | 10 | 23 | 20 |
| 24x22 | 36.5 | 11 | 25.5 | 22 |
| 26x20 | 36 | 10 | 25 | 20 |
| 26x22 | 39.5 | 11 | 27.5 | 22 |
| 26x24 | 43 | 12 | 30 | 24 |
| 28x22 | 42.5 | 11 | 29.5 | 22 |
| 28x24 | 46.5 | 12 | 32.5 | 24 |
| 28x26 | 50.5 | 13 | 35 | 26 |
| 30x24 | 50 | 12 | 35 | 24 |
| 30x26 | 54 | 13 | 37.5 | 26 |
| 30x28 | 58 | 14 | 40.5 | 28 |
| 30x30 | 62.5 | 15 | 43.5 | 30 |

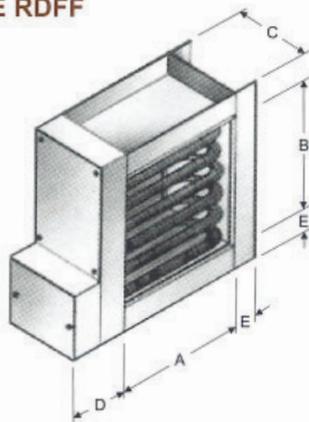
Air Duct Heaters (continued)

Types RDFF and RDIF duct heaters are designed and approved for comfort heating applications. Unit must be installed in a horizontal duct with the terminal housing at the side or bottom.

Tandem mounting (more than one heater in series) is permitted within certain limitations. See previous discussion.

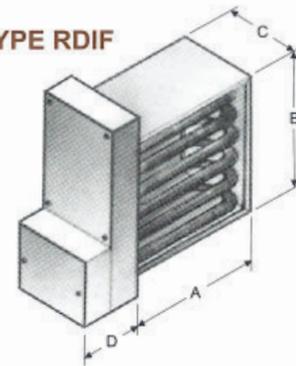
Units listed in Table 2 are representative only. It is reasonably safe to specify any similar unit using this table as a guideline, and we will build to your specifications.

TYPE RDFF



| DIM. | IN. | MM |
|------|-----|-----|
| C | 6½ | 163 |
| D | 7 | 178 |
| E | 2 | 51 |

TYPE RDIF



Standard Features

- Primary linear cutout, 160°F (71°C)
277/600 VAC, 25/10 AMP non-inductive
- Secondary linear cutout - Manual reset complete with back-up magnetic contactor on units under 300V, 30 kW and less, 225°F (107°C)
277/600 VAC, 25/10 AMP non-inductive

Optional Features

See page 31.

Note: Incoloy tubular duct heaters, types RDFT and RDIT, are available on special order only.

Table 2 - Types RDFF/RDIF Duct Heaters with Finned Elements

| kW | STANDARD VOLTAGES | | | | | DIMENSIONS IN. (MM) | | MINIMUM AIR FLOW | | NO. OF ELEMS. | CATALOG NUMBERS | | APPROX. WEIGHT LBS (KG) |
|------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------|------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------------|
| | 120V 1Ø | 208V 1Ø | 240V 3Ø | 480V 1Ø | 600V 3Ø | A | B | CFM (M³/MIN) | FLANGE TYPE | | INSERT TYPE | | |
| 1 | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - | 6 (152) | 6 (152) | 50 (1.4) | 2 | RDFF06x06-01 | RDIF06x06-01 | 15 (7) | |
| 2.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | 6 (152) | 6 (152) | 150 (4.2) | 3 | RDFF06x06-02.5 | RDIF06x06-02.5 | 15 (7) | |
| 7.5 | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | - | 14 (356) | 8 (203) | 390 (11.0) | 4 | RDFF14x08-07.5 | RDIF14x08-07.5 | 20 (9) | |
| 10 | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 14 (356) | 12 (305) | 500 (14.1) | 6 | RDFF14x12-10 | RDIF14x12-10 | 25 (11) | |
| 12.5 | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 16 (406) | 12 (305) | 625 (17.7) | 6 | RDFF16x12-12.5 | RDIF16x12-12.5 | 30 (14) | |
| 15 | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 18 (457) | 12 (305) | 750 (21.2) | 6 | RDFF18x12-15 | RDIF18x12-15 | 30 (14) | |
| 17.5 | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 18 (457) | 14 (356) | 875 (24.8) | 6 | RDFF18x14-17.5 | RDIF18x14-17.5 | 35 (16) | |
| 20 | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 18 (457) | 16 (406) | 1000 (28.3) | 6 | RDFF18x16-20 | RDIF18x16-20 | 35 (16) | |
| 25 | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 20 (508) | 18 (457) | 1250 (35.4) | 9 | RDFF20x18-25 | RDIF20x18-25 | 50 (23) | |
| 30 | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 24 (610) | 18 (457) | 1500 (42.4) | 9 | RDFF24x18-30 | RDIF24x18-30 | 55 (25) | |
| 35 | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 24 (610) | 22 (559) | 1650 (46.7) | 9 | RDFF24x22-35 | RDIF24x22-35 | 60 (27) | |
| 40 | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 26 (660) | 24 (610) | 2050 (58.0) | 12 | RDFF26x24-40 | RDIF26x24-40 | 70 (32) | |
| 45 | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 28 (711) | 24 (610) | 2200 (62.2) | 12 | RDFF28x24-45 | RDIF28x24-45 | 75 (34) | |
| 50 | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 28 (711) | 26 (660) | 2500 (70.7) | 12 | RDFF28x26-50 | RDIF28x26-50 | 80 (36) | |
| 60 | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 30 (762) | 30 (762) | 3000 (84.9) | 15 | RDFF30x30-60 | RDIF30x30-60 | 95 (43) | |
| 80 | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 36 (914) | 32 (813) | 4000 (113.1) | 15 | RDFF36x32-80 | RDIF36x32-80 | 105 (48) | |
| 100 | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 42 (1067) | 36 (914) | 5250 (148.5) | 18 | RDFF42x36-100 | RDIF42x36-100 | 130 (59) | |
| 120 | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 48 (1219) | 36 (914) | 6000 (170.0) | 18 | RDFF48x36-120 | RDIF48x36-120 | 150 (68) | |

To Order: Specify quantity, catalog number, volts, phase, kW, minimum CFM, duct dimensions, and optional features.

HP/FR Heat Exchanger Unit Heater

Ruffneck™ HP/FR Heat Exchanger Unit Heaters are designed for rugged industrial applications with all features being extra heavy duty to meet the most demanding service and long life requirements. Heavy gauge steel construction is used throughout the heater. Ruffneck™ heaters are suitable for a wide range of heating fluids and are perfect for steam, hot water, glycol, etc. They are also efficient for use with other fluids such as oil, for both space heating and liquid cooling applications.

Engineered for ease of maintenance, all parts are easily removed. Even the core can be removed without disturbing the heater mounting arrangement or electrical

connections. All fasteners are plated capscrews; no sheet metal screws are used. Heat exchanger cores are of steel construction with tension wound, close fitting aluminum fins. They are resistant to corrosive agents (including hydrogen sulphide). Pressure ratings are based on a nominal, 5:1 safety factor and all units are 100% leak tested. The FR Series is warranted against frost damage.

All units are equipped with a narrow-gap, epoxy coated fan guard. Choose from several optional motors with various voltages, phases and frequencies.

Epoxy coated 14-gauge steel cabinet construction

2" MPT Female connections allow for easy core removal. Optional flanged connections available

Narrow-gap epoxy coated split fan guard

Tension wound close fitting aluminum finned tubes

Choose from several types of motors. TEFC or explosion-proof.

UL listed and/or CSA approved. 50 or 60 Hertz motors.

Heresite® coating available

Full-enclosure fan guard featuring narrow spacing

1-YEAR WARRANTY

Heresite® is a registered trademark of Heresite Protective Coatings Inc.

Model Coding

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|------------------------|--------------------------|
| FR | 1 | 12 | EP | 240 | 1 | 60 |
| MODEL SERIES FR - FROST RESISTANT HP - HIGH PRESSURE | TUBESIDE PASSES 1 - 1 PASS 3 - 3 PASS* 5 - 5 PASS* 7 - 7 PASS** | FAN SIZE 12 - 12"Ø 16 - 16"Ø 20 - 20"Ø 24 - 24"Ø 30 - 30"Ø 36 - 36"Ø | OPTIONS EP - EXPLOSION-PROOF MOTOR GP - GENERAL PURPOSE MOTOR C - HERESITE® CORE & CABINET C1 - HERESITE® CABINET C2 - HERESITE® CORE | VOLTS 115 208 220 230 380 440 460 575 | PHASE 1 3 | HERTZ 50 60 |

* Available for HP Series only

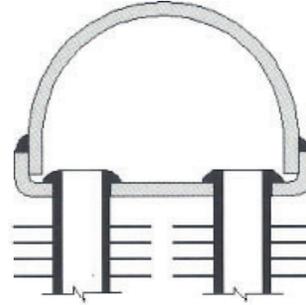
** Available for HP24, HP30 & Hp36 inch fan sizes only

Contact the factory for pricing and delivery on Heresite® coated units

Contact the factory for other available motors

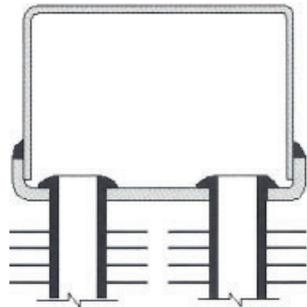
HP/FR Single-Pass & Multi-Pass

Two basic types of Heat Exchanger configurations are available from . The FR (Frost Resistant) Series is for steam service to 100 PSI and the HP (High Pressure) Series is for steam and liquid service up to 400 PSI (on select models).



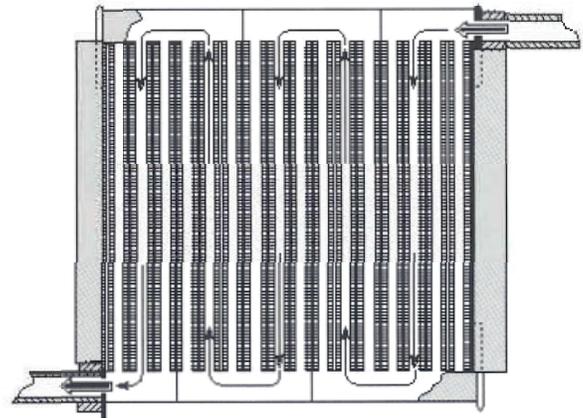
HP Series heater shape.
Available in one, three, five and seven pass configurations depending on model. Pressure up to 400 PSI. Operating pressure on select models.

The HP Series is designed for pressures up to 400 PSI (on select models). These units have semicircular headers that can withstand high operating pressures for steam or liquid service. The HP series is available in single-pass and multi-pass configurations. Single-pass units are desirable for high flow rate liquid service requiring a low pressure drop or for steam applications. Multi-pass units are intended for liquid service only. They are baffled in the top and bottom headers such that the heat transfer liquid will flow through groups of tubes in series within the core. This causes the liquid to travel a longer distance at a higher velocity, thereby increasing the heat transfer rate due to increased turbulence. Units with the greatest number of tube-side passes will always have the highest heat output, but, will also have the highest pressure drop. Depending on the application, an HP model in a one, three, five, or seven pass core configuration may be recommended.

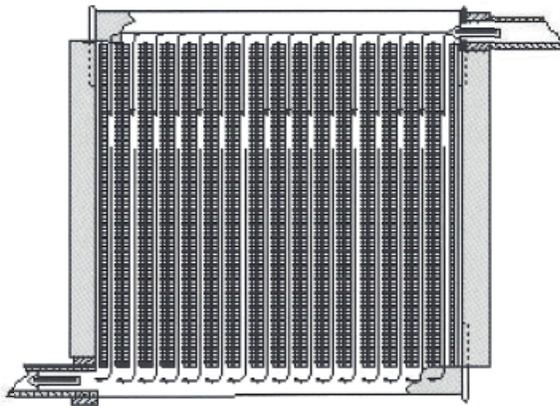


FR Series heater shape.
Available in single-pass configurations only. Maximum 100 PSI operating pressure.

The FR Series is designed for steam applications that may be subject to freezing conditions. Maximum operating pressure is 100 PSI. These units gain their resistance to frost damage through the use of rectangular top and bottom headers. During accidental freeze-up, the headers will distort to a circular shape due to ice expansion. This allows the heaters to be frozen several times without serious damage. These features are of particular value for outdoor applications, such as on drilling rigs, where boiler failure or crew neglect may result in an accidental freeze up of the heating system.



Multi-pass for HP Series only.
Typical multi-pass heat exchanger configuration available for the HP series units only. Note that the flow is baffled into groups of tubes to increase fluid velocity and thermal efficiency. Suitable for liquid service only.



Single-Pass for FR and HP Series
Typical single-pass heat exchanger configuration available for both the FR and HP series units. Note that the fluid flow is divided among all tubes. This is best suited to steam and high flow rate liquid applications.

FR1-12 & HP1-12 Performance Data

| ENTERING STEAM PARAMETERS | | ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE °F | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PSIG | °F | | -10 | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | 219 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | | | 57.3 | 54.1 | 50.8 | 47.7 | 44.6 | 41.5 | 38.4 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | | | 57.9 | 54.6 | 51.4 | 48.2 | 45.0 | 41.9 | 38.8 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | | | 67.4 | 75.7 | 83.8 | 91.9 | 100.0 | 107.9 | 115.8 |
| 10 | 239 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | | | 63.7 | 60.4 | 57.1 | 53.8 | 50.6 | 47.5 | 44.4 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | | | 65.3 | 61.8 | 58.5 | 55.2 | 51.9 | 48.7 | 45.5 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | | | 72.7 | 81.0 | 89.3 | 97.4 | 105.5 | 113.5 | 121.4 |
| 20 | 259 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | | 73.6 | 70.1 | 66.7 | 63.3 | 60.0 | 56.8 | 53.6 | 50.4 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | | 76.3 | 72.7 | 69.2 | 65.7 | 62.3 | 58.9 | 55.5 | 52.3 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | | 69.7 | 78.1 | 86.5 | 94.7 | 102.9 | 111.0 | 119.1 | 127.1 |
| 40 | 287 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | 86.3 | 82.7 | 79.1 | 75.6 | 72.2 | 68.8 | 65.4 | 62.2 | 58.9 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | 91.4 | 87.5 | 83.8 | 80.0 | 76.4 | 72.8 | 69.2 | 65.7 | 62.3 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | 68.7 | 77.2 | 85.7 | 94.1 | 102.5 | 110.7 | 118.9 | 127.0 | 135.1 |
| 60 | 307 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 96.7 | 92.9 | 89.3 | 85.6 | 82.1 | 78.6 | 75.1 | 71.7 | 68.3 | 65.0 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 104.2 | 100.1 | 96.1 | 92.2 | 88.3 | 84.5 | 80.8 | 77.1 | 73.5 | 69.9 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 65.4 | 74.0 | 82.7 | 91.2 | 99.7 | 108.0 | 116.3 | 124.6 | 132.7 | 140.8 |
| 80 | 324 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 102.4 | 98.6 | 94.9 | 91.2 | 87.5 | 84.0 | 80.5 | 77.0 | 73.6 | 70.2 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 111.8 | 107.6 | 103.5 | 99.4 | 95.5 | 91.6 | 87.7 | 83.9 | 80.2 | 76.5 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 69.9 | 78.6 | 87.3 | 95.9 | 104.4 | 112.8 | 121.2 | 129.4 | 137.6 | 145.8 |
| 100 | 338 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 107.1 | 103.3 | 99.5 | 95.7 | 92.1 | 88.5 | 84.9 | 81.4 | 77.9 | 74.5 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 118.3 | 114.1 | 109.8 | 105.7 | 101.6 | 97.6 | 93.7 | 89.8 | 86.0 | 82.2 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 73.6 | 82.4 | 91.1 | 99.7 | 108.3 | 116.8 | 125.1 | 133.5 | 141.7 | 149.9 |
| 150 | 366 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 116.6 | 112.6 | 108.8 | 104.9 | 101.2 | 97.5 | 93.8 | 90.3 | 86.7 | 83.3 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 132.2 | 127.7 | 123.3 | 118.9 | 114.6 | 110.4 | 106.3 | 102.2 | 98.2 | 94.2 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 81.2 | 90.1 | 98.8 | 107.5 | 116.2 | 124.7 | 133.2 | 141.6 | 149.9 | 158.1 |
| 200 | 387 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 123.7 | 119.7 | 115.8 | 111.9 | 108.0 | 104.3 | 100.6 | 96.9 | 93.3 | 89.8 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 143.3 | 138.6 | 134.0 | 129.5 | 125.0 | 120.7 | 116.3 | 112.1 | 107.9 | 103.8 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 86.9 | 95.8 | 104.7 | 113.4 | 122.1 | 130.7 | 139.2 | 147.7 | 156.0 | 164.3 |
| 250 | 406 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 130.2 | 126.1 | 122.1 | 118.1 | 114.3 | 110.4 | 106.7 | 103.0 | 99.3 | 95.8 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 154.1 | 149.2 | 144.4 | 139.7 | 135.1 | 130.5 | 126.0 | 121.6 | 117.3 | 113.0 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 92.1 | 101.0 | 109.9 | 118.8 | 127.5 | 136.2 | 144.7 | 153.2 | 161.7 | 170.0 |

HP models are mandatory for service above 100 PSI

For applications over 250 PSI, please contact the factory. For 50Hz power supply, derate output by 10%.

FR1-16 & HP1-16 Performance Data

| ENTERING STEAM PARAMETERS | | ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE °F | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PSIG | °F | | -10 | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | 219 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | | | 95.3 | 89.8 | 84.5 | 79.2 | 74.0 | 68.9 | 63.8 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | | | 96.8 | 91.2 | 85.8 | 80.4 | 75.2 | 70.0 | 64.8 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | | | 69.8 | 77.9 | 86.0 | 94.0 | 101.9 | 109.8 | 117.6 |
| 10 | 239 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | | 111.5 | 105.8 | 100.3 | 94.8 | 89.4 | 84.1 | 78.9 | 73.7 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | | 114.8 | 109.0 | 103.3 | 97.6 | 92.1 | 86.6 | 81.2 | 75.9 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | | 67.1 | 75.3 | 83.5 | 91.7 | 99.7 | 107.7 | 115.6 | 123.4 |
| 20 | 259 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | | 122.2 | 116.4 | 100.7 | 105.2 | 99.7 | 94.2 | 88.9 | 83.6 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | | 127.4 | 121.4 | 115.5 | 109.6 | 103.9 | 98.2 | 92.7 | 87.2 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | | 72.7 | 81.0 | 89.2 | 97.4 | 105.5 | 113.5 | 121.4 | 129.3 |
| 40 | 287 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | 143.3 | 137.3 | 131.4 | 125.5 | 119.8 | 114.1 | 108.5 | 103.1 | 97.6 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | 152.6 | 146.1 | 139.8 | 133.6 | 127.4 | 121.4 | 115.5 | 109.6 | 103.9 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | 72.1 | 80.5 | 88.9 | 97.2 | 105.5 | 113.6 | 121.7 | 129.7 | 137.7 |
| 60 | 307 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 160.5 | 154.3 | 148.1 | 142.1 | 136.1 | 130.3 | 124.5 | 118.8 | 113.2 | 107.7 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 173.9 | 167.1 | 160.4 | 153.9 | 147.4 | 141.0 | 134.8 | 128.6 | 122.6 | 116.6 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 69.1 | 77.7 | 86.2 | 94.7 | 103.0 | 111.3 | 119.5 | 127.7 | 135.7 | 143.7 |
| 80 | 324 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 170.0 | 163.6 | 157.4 | 151.2 | 145.2 | 139.2 | 133.4 | 127.6 | 121.9 | 116.4 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 186.6 | 179.6 | 172.7 | 165.9 | 159.3 | 152.7 | 146.2 | 140.0 | 133.7 | 127.6 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 73.8 | 82.5 | 91.1 | 99.6 | 108.0 | 116.3 | 124.6 | 132.7 | 140.8 | 148.9 |
| 100 | 338 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 177.8 | 171.3 | 165.0 | 158.8 | 152.7 | 146.6 | 140.7 | 134.9 | 129.1 | 123.5 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 197.6 | 190.4 | 183.3 | 176.4 | 169.5 | 162.8 | 156.2 | 149.7 | 143.3 | 137.0 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 77.8 | 86.5 | 95.1 | 103.6 | 112.1 | 120.4 | 128.7 | 136.9 | 145.1 | 153.1 |
| 150 | 366 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 193.4 | 186.8 | 180.3 | 173.9 | 167.7 | 161.5 | 155.4 | 149.5 | 143.6 | 137.8 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 220.6 | 213.0 | 205.6 | 198.3 | 191.1 | 184.1 | 177.1 | 170.3 | 163.6 | 157.0 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 85.7 | 94.4 | 103.1 | 111.8 | 120.3 | 128.7 | 137.1 | 145.4 | 153.6 | 161.8 |
| 200 | 387 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 205.1 | 198.4 | 191.8 | 185.3 | 179.0 | 172.7 | 166.5 | 160.4 | 154.5 | 148.6 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 239.2 | 231.3 | 223.6 | 216.0 | 208.5 | 201.1 | 194.0 | 186.8 | 179.8 | 172.9 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 91.6 | 100.5 | 109.2 | 117.9 | 126.5 | 135.0 | 143.5 | 151.8 | 160.1 | 168.3 |
| 250 | 406 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 215.8 | 209.0 | 202.3 | 195.7 | 189.2 | 182.9 | 176.6 | 170.4 | 164.4 | 158.4 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 257.0 | 248.8 | 240.8 | 232.9 | 225.2 | 217.5 | 210.1 | 202.7 | 195.4 | 188.3 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 97.0 | 106.0 | 114.8 | 123.5 | 132.2 | 140.7 | 149.2 | 157.6 | 166.0 | 174.2 |

HP models are mandatory for service above 100 PSI.

Above figures are based on calculations at sea level and are intended as reference material only. Results may vary due to customer applications.

FR1-20 & HP1-20 Performance Data

| ENTERING STEAM PARAMETERS | | ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE °F | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PSIG | °F | | -10 | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | 219 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | | | 161.1 | 151.9 | 142.9 | 134.0 | 125.2 | 116.5 | 108.0 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | | | 164.4 | 155.0 | 145.8 | 136.7 | 127.8 | 119.0 | 110.2 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | | | 68.3 | 76.5 | 84.6 | 92.7 | 100.7 | 108.6 | 116.5 |
| 10 | 239 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | 188.4 | 178.9 | 169.5 | 160.3 | 151.2 | 142.2 | 133.4 | 124.7 | 116.0 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | 195.2 | 185.3 | 175.6 | 166.0 | 156.6 | 147.3 | 138.1 | 129.7 | 121.3 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | 65.4 | 73.7 | 82.0 | 90.1 | 98.3 | 106.3 | 114.3 | 122.2 | 130.1 |
| 20 | 259 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | 206.6 | 196.9 | 187.3 | 177.9 | 168.6 | 159.4 | 150.4 | 141.5 | 132.6 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | 216.7 | 206.4 | 196.4 | 186.5 | 176.7 | 167.1 | 157.7 | 148.3 | 138.9 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | 70.8 | 79.2 | 87.5 | 95.7 | 103.9 | 112.0 | 120.0 | 128.0 | 136.0 |
| 40 | 287 | OUTPUT (MBH) | | 242.3 | 232.2 | 222.2 | 212.3 | 202.6 | 193.0 | 183.7 | 174.4 | 165.3 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | | 259.4 | 248.5 | 237.8 | 227.2 | 216.8 | 206.6 | 196.5 | 186.6 | 176.8 |
| | | FAT (°F) | | 69.9 | 78.5 | 86.9 | 95.3 | 103.6 | 111.8 | 120.0 | 128.0 | 136.0 |
| 60 | 307 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 271.4 | 260.9 | 250.5 | 240.3 | 230.3 | 220.4 | 210.7 | 201.1 | 191.6 | 182.3 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 295.7 | 284.2 | 272.9 | 261.7 | 250.8 | 240.0 | 229.4 | 218.9 | 208.6 | 198.5 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 66.7 | 75.4 | 84.0 | 92.5 | 100.9 | 109.3 | 117.5 | 125.7 | 133.9 | 141.9 |
| 80 | 324 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 287.4 | 276.7 | 266.1 | 255.8 | 245.6 | 235.6 | 225.7 | 216.0 | 206.4 | 196.9 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 317.4 | 305.5 | 293.8 | 282.3 | 271.1 | 260.0 | 249.0 | 238.3 | 227.7 | 217.3 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 71.4 | 80.1 | 88.7 | 97.3 | 105.7 | 114.1 | 122.4 | 130.7 | 138.9 | 146.9 |
| 100 | 338 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 300.6 | 289.7 | 279.1 | 268.6 | 258.2 | 248.1 | 238.1 | 228.2 | 218.5 | 209.0 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 336.0 | 323.9 | 311.9 | 300.1 | 288.6 | 277.2 | 266.0 | 255.0 | 244.1 | 233.4 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 75.2 | 83.9 | 92.6 | 101.2 | 109.7 | 118.1 | 126.5 | 134.8 | 143.0 | 151.1 |
| 150 | 366 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 327.0 | 315.9 | 305.0 | 294.2 | 283.6 | 273.2 | 263.0 | 252.9 | 243.0 | 233.2 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 375.4 | 362.6 | 350.0 | 337.6 | 325.4 | 313.5 | 301.7 | 290.1 | 278.7 | 267.4 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 82.9 | 91.7 | 100.5 | 109.1 | 117.7 | 126.2 | 134.7 | 143.0 | 151.3 | 159.5 |
| 200 | 387 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 346.9 | 335.6 | 324.5 | 313.5 | 302.8 | 292.2 | 281.8 | 271.5 | 261.4 | 251.5 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 407.1 | 398.7 | 386.6 | 374.7 | 362.7 | 350.0 | 337.6 | 325.3 | 313.3 | 301.4 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 88.7 | 97.6 | 106.4 | 115.1 | 123.8 | 132.3 | 140.8 | 149.3 | 157.6 | 165.8 |
| 250 | 406 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 365.0 | 353.4 | 342.1 | 331.1 | 320.1 | 309.4 | 298.8 | 288.4 | 278.1 | 268.0 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 437.5 | 423.6 | 410.0 | 396.6 | 383.5 | 370.6 | 357.9 | 345.3 | 333.0 | 320.9 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 93.9 | 102.9 | 111.8 | 120.6 | 129.3 | 137.9 | 146.5 | 154.9 | 163.3 | 171.6 |

HP models are mandatory for service above 100 PSI

For applications over 250 PSI, please contact the factory. For 50Hz power supply, derate output by 10%.

FR1-24 & HP1-24 Performance Data

| ENTERING STEAM PARAMETERS | | ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE °F | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PSIG | °F | | -10 | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | 219 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 384.4 | 364.4 | 344.7 | 325.4 | 306.4 | 287.7 | 269.4 | 251.4 | 233.7 | 216.3 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 393.6 | 373.0 | 352.8 | 333.0 | 313.6 | 294.5 | 275.7 | 257.3 | 239.2 | 221.3 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 79.7 | 86.0 | 93.9 | 100.9 | 107.7 | 114.4 | 121.1 | 127.6 | 134.0 | 140.3 |
| 10 | 239 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 421.4 | 400.9 | 380.7 | 360.9 | 341.5 | 322.4 | 303.6 | 285.2 | 267.1 | 249.3 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 437.8 | 416.4 | 395.4 | 374.9 | 354.7 | 334.8 | 315.3 | 296.2 | 277.4 | 258.8 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 88.6 | 95.8 | 103.0 | 110.0 | 116.9 | 123.6 | 130.3 | 136.9 | 143.4 | 149.7 |
| 20 | 259 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 458.5 | 437.5 | 416.9 | 396.6 | 376.7 | 357.2 | 338.1 | 319.2 | 300.7 | 282.5 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 482.3 | 460.1 | 438.4 | 417.1 | 396.2 | 375.6 | 355.4 | 335.6 | 316.1 | 297.0 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 97.6 | 104.9 | 112.1 | 119.1 | 126.1 | 132.9 | 139.7 | 146.3 | 152.8 | 159.2 |
| 40 | 287 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 510.6 | 488.9 | 467.6 | 446.8 | 426.3 | 406.2 | 386.5 | 367.1 | 348.0 | 329.3 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 548.3 | 525.0 | 502.1 | 479.7 | 457.6 | 436.0 | 414.8 | 394.0 | 373.5 | 353.4 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 110.3 | 117.7 | 125.0 | 132.1 | 139.2 | 146.1 | 152.9 | 159.6 | 166.2 | 172.7 |
| 60 | 307 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 547.8 | 525.7 | 504.0 | 482.7 | 461.8 | 441.3 | 421.2 | 401.1 | 382.0 | 362.9 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 598.7 | 574.5 | 550.7 | 527.4 | 504.5 | 482.0 | 460.0 | 438.4 | 417.2 | 396.3 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 119.5 | 127.0 | 134.3 | 141.5 | 148.6 | 155.6 | 162.5 | 169.2 | 175.9 | 182.4 |
| 80 | 324 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 579.5 | 557.0 | 534.9 | 513.3 | 492.1 | 471.2 | 450.8 | 430.7 | 410.9 | 391.5 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 641.9 | 616.9 | 592.4 | 568.4 | 544.8 | 521.7 | 499.0 | 476.7 | 454.8 | 433.3 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 127.3 | 134.8 | 142.2 | 149.5 | 156.7 | 163.7 | 170.6 | 177.5 | 184.2 | 190.8 |
| 100 | 338 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 605.7 | 582.8 | 560.5 | 538.5 | 517.0 | 495.9 | 475.2 | 454.8 | 434.8 | 415.2 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 679.3 | 653.6 | 628.4 | 603.8 | 579.6 | 555.8 | 532.5 | 509.7 | 487.2 | 465.2 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 133.8 | 141.4 | 148.8 | 156.2 | 163.4 | 170.4 | 177.4 | 184.3 | 191.0 | 197.7 |
| 150 | 366 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 658.0 | 634.6 | 611.6 | 589.1 | 567.0 | 545.4 | 524.1 | 503.2 | 482.7 | 462.6 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 757.8 | 730.7 | 704.2 | 678.2 | 652.7 | 627.7 | 603.2 | 579.1 | 555.4 | 532.2 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 146.9 | 154.5 | 162.1 | 169.5 | 176.8 | 184.0 | 191.1 | 198.0 | 204.9 | 211.6 |
| 200 | 387 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 697.3 | 673.4 | 650.0 | 627.1 | 604.6 | 582.5 | 560.9 | 539.6 | 518.8 | 498.3 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 820.9 | 792.7 | 765.0 | 737.9 | 711.4 | 685.3 | 659.8 | 634.7 | 610.0 | 585.9 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 156.7 | 164.5 | 172.1 | 179.6 | 187.0 | 194.3 | 201.4 | 208.4 | 215.4 | 222.1 |
| 250 | 406 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 732.9 | 708.6 | 684.8 | 661.5 | 638.6 | 616.2 | 594.2 | 572.6 | 551.4 | 530.6 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 881.5 | 852.2 | 823.5 | 795.3 | 767.7 | 740.7 | 714.1 | 688.1 | 662.5 | 637.4 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 165.7 | 173.5 | 181.3 | 188.8 | 196.3 | 203.6 | 210.8 | 217.9 | 224.9 | 231.8 |

HP models are mandatory for service above 100 PSI.

Above figures are based on calculations at sea level and are intended as reference material only. Results may vary due to customer applications.

FR1-30 & HP1-30 Performance Data

| ENTERING STEAM PARAMETERS | | ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE °F | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| PSIG | °F | | -10 | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | 219 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 559.5 | 530.0 | 501.1 | 472.7 | 444.9 | 417.6 | 390.8 | 364.5 | 338.6 | 312.2 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 573.7 | 543.4 | 513.7 | 484.6 | 456.1 | 428.1 | 400.6 | 373.6 | 347.1 | 321.0 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 87.7 | 94.6 | 101.3 | 107.9 | 114.4 | 120.8 | 127.1 | 133.3 | 139.4 | 145.4 |
| 10 | 239 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 612.7 | 582.5 | 552.9 | 523.8 | 495.4 | 467.4 | 440.0 | 413.1 | 386.7 | 360.7 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 637.5 | 606.0 | 575.2 | 544.9 | 515.3 | 486.2 | 457.7 | 429.7 | 402.1 | 375.1 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 97.4 | 104.3 | 111.1 | 117.8 | 124.3 | 130.8 | 137.1 | 143.3 | 149.5 | 155.5 |
| 20 | 259 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 666.0 | 635.1 | 604.8 | 575.1 | 546.0 | 517.4 | 489.4 | 461.9 | 434.9 | 408.4 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 701.7 | 669.1 | 637.1 | 605.8 | 575.1 | 545.0 | 515.4 | 486.4 | 458.0 | 430.0 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 107.1 | 114.1 | 120.9 | 127.7 | 134.3 | 140.8 | 147.2 | 153.5 | 159.6 | 165.7 |
| 40 | 287 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 740.7 | 708.9 | 677.7 | 647.1 | 617.1 | 587.7 | 558.8 | 530.5 | 502.7 | 474.5 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 796.8 | 762.5 | 728.9 | 695.9 | 663.6 | 631.9 | 600.9 | 570.4 | 540.5 | 511.1 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 120.8 | 127.9 | 134.8 | 141.7 | 148.4 | 155.0 | 161.4 | 167.8 | 174.1 | 180.2 |
| 60 | 307 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 794.2 | 761.7 | 729.8 | 698.6 | 668.0 | 638.0 | 608.6 | 579.7 | 551.4 | 523.6 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 869.5 | 833.8 | 798.8 | 764.6 | 731.1 | 698.2 | 665.9 | 634.4 | 603.2 | 572.8 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 130.7 | 137.9 | 144.9 | 151.8 | 158.5 | 165.2 | 171.7 | 178.2 | 184.5 | 190.7 |
| 80 | 324 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 839.6 | 806.6 | 774.2 | 742.4 | 711.3 | 680.8 | 650.9 | 621.6 | 592.8 | 564.5 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 931.7 | 894.9 | 858.9 | 823.6 | 789.0 | 755.1 | 721.9 | 689.3 | 657.3 | 625.9 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 139.2 | 146.4 | 153.5 | 160.4 | 167.2 | 173.9 | 180.5 | 187.0 | 193.4 | 199.6 |
| 100 | 338 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 877.1 | 843.6 | 810.7 | 778.6 | 747.0 | 716.1 | 685.8 | 656.1 | 627.0 | 598.3 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 985.5 | 947.7 | 910.7 | 874.5 | 839.0 | 804.2 | 770.1 | 736.7 | 703.9 | 671.7 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 146.2 | 153.4 | 160.6 | 167.6 | 174.4 | 181.2 | 187.8 | 194.4 | 200.8 | 207.0 |
| 150 | 366 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 952.0 | 917.6 | 883.9 | 850.9 | 818.6 | 786.9 | 755.8 | 725.3 | 695.4 | 666.1 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1099.0 | 1059.0 | 1020.0 | 981.5 | 944.1 | 907.4 | 871.5 | 836.3 | 801.7 | 767.8 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 160.3 | 167.6 | 174.9 | 182.0 | 189.0 | 195.8 | 202.5 | 209.2 | 215.7 | 222.0 |
| 200 | 387 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1008.0 | 973.2 | 938.9 | 905.2 | 872.3 | 840.0 | 808.4 | 777.3 | 746.9 | 717.0 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1189.0 | 1148.0 | 1107.0 | 1067.0 | 1028.0 | 990.2 | 952.8 | 916.1 | 880.1 | 844.8 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 170.9 | 178.4 | 185.7 | 192.9 | 199.9 | 206.8 | 213.7 | 220.3 | 226.9 | 233.4 |
| 250 | 406 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1059.0 | 1024.0 | 988.6 | 954.4 | 920.9 | 888.1 | 855.9 | 824.4 | 793.5 | 763.1 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1277.0 | 1233.0 | 1191.0 | 1150.0 | 1109.0 | 1070.0 | 1031.0 | 992.7 | 955.3 | 918.7 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 180.6 | 188.1 | 195.5 | 202.8 | 209.9 | 216.9 | 223.8 | 230.5 | 237.2 | 243.7 |

HP models are mandatory for service above 100 PSI

For applications over 250 PSI, please contact the factory. For 50Hz power supply, derate output by 10%.

FR1-36 & HP1-36 Performance Data

| ENTERING STEAM PARAMETERS | | ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE °F | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PSIG | °F | | -10 | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | 219 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 935.4 | 886.2 | 837.9 | 790.6 | 744.2 | 698.6 | 653.8 | 609.9 | 566.7 | 524.2 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 961.3 | 910.7 | 861.1 | 812.4 | 764.7 | 717.8 | 671.8 | 626.6 | 582.2 | 538.6 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 85.4 | 92.3 | 99.2 | 105.9 | 112.5 | 119.0 | 125.4 | 131.6 | 137.8 | 143.9 |
| 10 | 239 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1025 | 974.2 | 924.8 | 876.3 | 828.8 | 782.1 | 736.3 | 691.3 | 647.2 | 603.8 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1069 | 1016 | 964.4 | 913.8 | 864.2 | 815.5 | 767.7 | 720.8 | 674.7 | 619.5 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 94.8 | 101.8 | 108.7 | 115.5 | 122.1 | 128.7 | 135.1 | 141.5 | 147.7 | 153.8 |
| 20 | 259 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1114 | 1062. | 1012 | 962.3 | 913.6 | 866.0 | 819.1 | 773.2 | 728.0 | 683.7 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1177 | 1122 | 1069 | 1016 | 964.7 | 914.3 | 864.9 | 816.3 | 768.6 | 721.8 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 104.3 | 111.4 | 118.3 | 125.2 | 131.9 | 138.5 | 145.0 | 151.4 | 157.6 | 163.8 |
| 40 | 287 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1239 | 1186 | 1134 | 1083 | 1033 | 983.7 | 935.6 | 888.3 | 841.8 | 796.2 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1337 | 1279 | 1223 | 1168 | 1114 | 1061 | 1009 | 957.5 | 907.4 | 858.2 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 117.7 | 124.9 | 131.9 | 138.9 | 145.7 | 152.4 | 158.9 | 165.4 | 171.8 | 178.0 |
| 60 | 307 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1329 | 1275 | 1222 | 1169 | 1118 | 1068 | 1019 | 970.7 | 923.4 | 876.9 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1459 | 1399 | 1341 | 1283 | 1227 | 1172 | 1118 | 1065 | 1013 | 961.9 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 127.4 | 134.6 | 141.7 | 148.7 | 155.6 | 162.4 | 169.0 | 175.5 | 181.9 | 188.2 |
| 80 | 324 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1405 | 1350 | 1296 | 1243 | 1191 | 1140 | 1090 | 1041 | 992.8 | 945.6 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1563 | 1502 | 1442 | 1382 | 1325 | 1268 | 1212 | 1158 | 1104 | 1051 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 135.7 | 143.0 | 150.1 | 157.2 | 164.1 | 170.9 | 177.6 | 184.2 | 190.7 | 197.0 |
| 100 | 338 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1468 | 1412 | 1357 | 1303 | 1251 | 1199 | 1149 | 1099 | 1050 | 1002 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1654 | 1591 | 1529 | 1468 | 1409 | 1350 | 1293 | 1237 | 1182 | 1128 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 142.5 | 149.9 | 157.1 | 164.2 | 171.2 | 178.0 | 184.7 | 191.4 | 197.9 | 204.3 |
| 150 | 366 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1594 | 1536 | 1480 | 1425 | 1371 | 1318 | 1266 | 1215 | 1165 | 1116 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1844 | 1777 | 1712 | 1648 | 1586 | 1524 | 1464 | 1405 | 1347 | 1290 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 156.3 | 163.7 | 171.1 | 178.3 | 185.3 | 192.3 | 199.1 | 205.8 | 212.5 | 218.9 |
| 200 | 387 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1688 | 1629 | 1572 | 1516 | 1461 | 1407 | 1354 | 1302 | 1251 | 1201 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1997 | 1927 | 1859 | 1793 | 1727 | 1664 | 1601 | 1539 | 1479 | 1420 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 166.7 | 174.2 | 181.6 | 188.9 | 196.1 | 203.1 | 210.0 | 216.8 | 223.5 | 230.0 |
| 250 | 406 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1773 | 1714 | 1656 | 1598 | 1543 | 1488 | 1434 | 1381 | 1330 | 1279 |
| | | COND. (LBS./HR) | 2144 | 2071 | 2001 | 1932 | 1864 | 1797 | 1732 | 1668 | 1606 | 1544 |
| | | FAT (°F) | 176.2 | 183.8 | 191.3 | 198.6 | 205.8 | 212.9 | 219.9 | 226.8 | 233.5 | 240.1 |

HP models are mandatory for service above 100 PSI. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level.

HP/FR Heat Exchanger Capacities - 50% Ethylene Glycol, 60°F EAT

| CHANGE IN GLYCOL TEMPERATURE | | ENTERING GLYCOL TEMPERATURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|
| | | 180°F | | | | 200°F | | | | 220°F | | | | 240°F | | | |
| | | MODEL | ΔT °F | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM |
| HP1-12* | 10 | 8.09 | 1.61 | 66.8 | 0.00 | 9.90 | 1.95 | 68.3 | 0.00 | 11.77 | 2.29 | 69.9 | 0.00 | 24.1 | 4.83 | 81.3 | 0.01 |
| | 20 | 5.96 | .57 | 64.9 | 0.00 | 7.37 | 0.70 | 66.0 | 0.00 | 8.82 | 0.83 | 67.2 | 0.00 | 10.3 | 0.96 | 68.4 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 4.11 | .19 | 63.1 | 0.00 | 5.19 | .023 | 64.0 | 0.00 | 6.30 | 0.28 | 64.8 | 0.00 | 7.45 | 0.33 | 65.7 | 0.00 |
| HP3-12 | 10 | 23.0 | 4.88 | 80.8 | 0.36 | 31.3 | 6.57 | 88.4 | 0.64 | 38.2 | 7.94 | 94.8 | 0.92 | 45.2 | 9.28 | 101.1 | 1.25 |
| | 20 | 8.82 | 0.89 | 67.5 | 0.01 | 14.9 | 1.52 | 73.0 | 0.04 | 24.8 | 2.54 | 82.0 | 0.10 | 34.9 | 3.56 | 91.4 | 0.20 |
| | 40 | 6.13 | 0.30 | 65.0 | 0.00 | 7.73 | 0.37 | 66.3 | 0.00 | 9.40 | 0.45 | 67.7 | 0.00 | 11.1 | 0.53 | 69.2 | 0.01 |
| HP1-16* | 10 | 15.0 | 3.07 | 68.2 | 0.00 | 17.9 | 3.64 | 69.7 | 0.01 | 39.1 | 8.07 | 82.0 | 0.02 | 53.3 | 10.9 | 90.3 | 0.04 |
| | 20 | 11.1 | 1.11 | 65.9 | 0.00 | 13.7 | 1.35 | 67.3 | 0.00 | 16.3 | 1.60 | 68.7 | 0.00 | 19.1 | 1.85 | 70.2 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 7.54 | 0.36 | 63.8 | 0.00 | 9.52 | 0.46 | 64.9 | 0.00 | 11.6 | 0.55 | 65.9 | 0.00 | 13.7 | 0.64 | 67.0 | 0.00 |
| HP3-16 | 10 | 44.5 | 9.52 | 85.5 | 0.83 | 55.9 | 11.8 | 92.1 | 1.25 | 67.2 | 14.1 | 98.7 | 1.75 | 78.5 | 16.3 | 105.3 | 2.32 |
| | 20 | 20.9 | 2.19 | 71.6 | 0.05 | 36.9 | 3.88 | 80.9 | 0.15 | 52.7 | 5.50 | 90.0 | 0.29 | 64.3 | 6.64 | 96.8 | 0.41 |
| | 40 | 11.3 | 0.57 | 66.0 | 0.01 | 14.3 | 0.72 | 67.6 | 0.01 | 17.4 | 0.86 | 69.3 | 0.01 | 20.4 | 0.99 | 70.9 | 0.01 |
| HP5-16 | 10 | 50.2 | 10.8 | 88.8 | 4.70 | 61.4 | 13.0 | 95.3 | 6.79 | 72.5 | 15.2 | 101.9 | 9.19 | 83.7 | 17.3 | 108.4 | 11.9 |
| | 20 | 36.9 | 3.95 | 81.0 | 0.68 | 50.4 | 5.34 | 88.8 | 1.21 | 61.9 | 6.48 | 95.5 | 1.75 | 73.3 | 7.59 | 102.1 | 2.38 |
| | 40 | 13.5 | 0.69 | 67.3 | 0.03 | 18.7 | 0.95 | 70.2 | 0.05 | 37.3 | 1.93 | 80.9 | 0.17 | 51.0 | 2.63 | 88.9 | 0.31 |
| HP1-20* | 10 | 31.0 | 6.52 | 69.9 | 0.01 | 61.3 | 12.9 | 80.0 | 0.04 | 84.4 | 17.7 | 87.6 | 0.08 | 109.2 | 22.6 | 95.9 | 0.13 |
| | 20 | 19.9 | 2.05 | 66.2 | 0.00 | 24.6 | 2.51 | 67.7 | 0.00 | 29.4 | 2.97 | 69.2 | 0.00 | 34.4 | 3.42 | 70.8 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 12.6 | 0.63 | 63.8 | 0.00 | 17.0 | 0.85 | 65.2 | 0.00 | 20.7 | 1.02 | 66.3 | 0.00 | 24.5 | 1.20 | 67.5 | 0.00 |
| HP3-20 | 10 | 81.3 | 17.5 | 86.8 | 1.91 | 100.5 | 21.4 | 93.2 | 2.81 | 119.6 | 25.2 | 99.6 | 3.83 | 138.7 | 28.9 | 106.0 | 4.99 |
| | 20 | 53.4 | 5.73 | 77.4 | 0.23 | 78.9 | 8.40 | 85.9 | 0.47 | 98.6 | 10.4 | 92.4 | 0.69 | 118.1 | 12.3 | 99.0 | 0.96 |
| | 40 | 20.3 | 1.06 | 66.4 | 0.01 | 25.6 | 1.32 | 68.0 | 0.02 | 42.9 | 2.22 | 73.7 | 0.04 | 71.5 | 3.70 | 83.2 | 0.10 |
| HP5-20 | 10 | 89.1 | 19.2 | 89.4 | 10.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 72.7 | 7.84 | 83.9 | 1.82 | 92.0 | 9.8 | 90.3 | 2.79 | 111.3 | 11.7 | 96.7 | 3.92 | 130.5 | 13.6 | 103.2 | 5.21 |
| | 40 | 23.7 | 1.25 | 67.5 | 0.06 | 55.5 | 2.95 | 78.0 | 0.29 | 82.3 | 4.35 | 87.0 | 0.59 | 102.2 | 5.34 | 93.6 | 0.86 |
| HP1-24* | 10 | 96.9 | 20.8 | 85.9 | 0.04 | 144.2 | 30.7 | 98.9 | 0.08 | 193.7 | 40.8 | 112.6 | 0.13 | 232.4 | 48.4 | 123.4 | 0.18 |
| | 20 | 45.4 | 4.78 | 71.8 | .000 | 56.1 | 5.83 | 74.6 | 0.00 | 67.1 | 6.89 | 77.5 | 0.01 | 133.3 | 13.8 | 95.6 | 0.02 |
| | 40 | 27.0 | 1.39 | 66.8 | 0.00 | 38.9 | 2.00 | 69.9 | 0.00 | 47.4 | 2.40 | 72.1 | 0.00 | 56.1 | 2.82 | 74.4 | 0.00 |
| HP3-24 | 10 | 168.6 | 36.5 | 105.9 | 2.65 | 206.5 | 44.1 | 116.3 | 3.79 | 243.5 | 51.5 | 126.7 | 5.08 | 280.6 | 58.6 | 137.1 | 6.55 |
| | 20 | 122.9 | 13.3 | 93.1 | 0.39 | 169.2 | 18.1 | 105.9 | 0.69 | 207.6 | 22.0 | 116.5 | 0.99 | 245.7 | 25.7 | 127.2 | 1.33 |
| | 40 | 46.1 | 2.44 | 72.0 | 0.02 | 58.1 | 3.04 | 75.2 | 0.03 | 121.4 | 6.39 | 92.5 | 0.10 | 168.8 | 8.82 | 105.5 | 0.18 |
| HP5-24 | 10 | 181.5 | 39.3 | 109.5 | 13.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 152.9 | 16.6 | 101.5 | 2.60 | 190.8 | 20.4 | 112.0 | 3.85 | 228.5 | 24.2 | 122.4 | 5.30 | 265.9 | 27.8 | 132.9 | 6.93 |
| | 40 | 81.8 | 4.41 | 81.8 | 0.22 | 129.3 | 6.93 | 94.8 | 0.50 | 177.5 | 9.42 | 108.1 | 0.88 | 216.3 | 11.35 | 118.9 | 1.24 |
| HP7-24 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 163.5 | 17.7 | 104.4 | 7.89 | 201.1 | 21.5 | 114.8 | 11.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 40 | 110.2 | 5.97 | 89.3 | 1.00 | 156.3 | 8.40 | 102.3 | 1.88 | 194.8 | 10.4 | 113.0 | 2.78 | 233.0 | 12.2 | 123.6 | 3.82 |
| HP1-30* | 10 | 178.0 | 38.4 | 95.9 | 0.09 | 247.9 | 53.0 | 110.3 | 0.16 | 302.7 | 64.0 | 121.7 | 0.23 | 357.2 | 74.6 | 133.1 | 0.30 |
| | 20 | 77.6 | 8.26 | 75.3 | 0.01 | 95.7 | 10.1 | 78.8 | 0.01 | 183.5 | 19.3 | 96.8 | 0.03 | 253.4 | 26.4 | 111.2 | 0.04 |
| | 40 | 42.5 | 2.22 | 68.1 | 0.00 | 61.2 | 3.18 | 71.8 | 0.00 | 81.9 | 4.23 | 75.9 | 0.00 | 96.9 | 4.95 | 78.9 | 0.00 |
| HP3-30 | 10 | 252.7 | 54.8 | 11.4 | 4.19 | 305.7 | 65.5 | 122.5 | 5.85 | 358.5 | 75.9 | 133.5 | 7.73 | 411.1 | 86.0 | 144.6 | 9.83 |
| | 20 | 207.0 | 22.5 | 101.9 | 0.77 | 261.5 | 28.1 | 113.2 | 1.16 | 315.6 | 33.5 | 124.4 | 1.61 | 369.4 | 38.7 | 135.7 | 2.12 |
| | 40 | 78.0 | 4.17 | 75.3 | 0.04 | 151.5 | 8.10 | 90.3 | 0.12 | 219.3 | 11.6 | 104.2 | 0.22 | 290.7 | 15.3 | 119.0 | 0.37 |
| HP5-30 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 232.3 | 25.2 | 107.2 | 4.23 | 285.8 | 30.7 | 118.3 | 6.08 | 339.0 | 36.0 | 129.4 | 8.19 | 392.0 | 41.1 | 140.5 | 10.6 |
| | 40 | 151.9 | 8.25 | 90.5 | 0.52 | 220.9 | 11.9 | 104.7 | 1.01 | 276.1 | 14.7 | 116.1 | 1.49 | 330.7 | 17.4 | 127.5 | 2.04 |
| HP7-30 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 244.1 | 26.5 | 109.6 | 12.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 40 | 186.3 | 10.2 | 97.6 | 2.00 | 241.0 | 13.0 | 108.9 | 3.16 | 295.5 | 15.7 | 120.2 | 4.52 | 349.5 | 18.4 | 131.5 | 6.05 |
| HP1-36* | 10 | 354.9 | 77.0 | 102.0 | .024 | 446.6 | 95.8 | 113.1 | 0.36 | 537.7 | 114.0 | 124.2 | 0.49 | 628.2 | 131.7 | 135.3 | 0.64 |
| | 20 | 139.0 | 14.9 | 76.1 | 0.01 | 275.3 | 29.5 | 92.3 | 0.04 | 388.9 | 41.2 | 106.0 | 0.08 | 511.0 | 53.6 | 120.8 | 0.12 |
| | 40 | 69.6 | 3.7 | 67.9 | 0.00 | 101.5 | 5.3 | 71.6 | 0.00 | 147.0 | 7.7 | 76.9 | 0.00 | 174.0 | 9.0 | 80.0 | 0.00 |
| HP3-36 | 10 | 437.5 | 95.1 | 112.1 | 8.6 | 526.1 | 113.0 | 122.8 | 11.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 370.7 | 40.3 | 103.9 | 1.7 | 461.3 | 49.6 | 114.9 | 2.48 | 551.4 | 58.6 | 125.9 | 3.37 | 641.0 | 67.4 | 136.9 | 4.35 |
| | 40 | 201.6 | 11.0 | 83.6 | 0.16 | 315.9 | 17.0 | 97.2 | 0.34 | 431.9 | 23.0 | 111.2 | 0.58 | 524.6 | 27.7 | 122.5 | 0.81 |
| HP5-36 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 405.4 | 44.2 | 108.2 | 8.81 | 494.7 | 53.3 | 119.0 | 12.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 40 | 292.7 | 16.0 | 94.5 | 1.31 | 397.1 | 21.5 | 107.1 | 2.24 | 488.7 | 26.1 | 118.2 | 3.21 | 579.6 | 30.6 | 129.3 | 4.3 |
| HP7-36 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 40 | 333.4 | 18.2 | 99.4 | 4.4 | 424.8 | 23.0 | 110.4 | 6.7 | 515.4 | 27.6 | 121.4 | 9.4 | 605.3 | 32.0 | 132.4 | 12.4 |

* Single-pass heaters are not recommended for liquid service. In many cases, a smaller multi-pass model would be a more economical choice.

Note: For 50Hz power supply, derate output by 10%. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level and are intended as reference material only. Results may vary due to customer applications.

Metric or Imperial?

This chart has been produced using imperial units of measurement. We would be pleased to provide any information required in metric units.

HP/FR Heat Exchanger Capacities - Water 60°F EAT

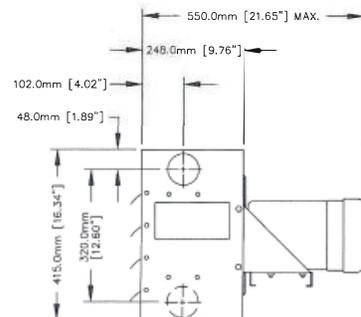
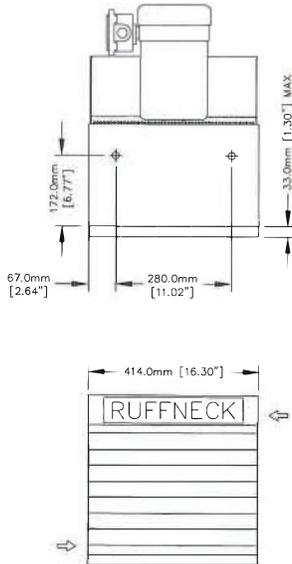
| CHANGE IN GLYCOL TEMPERATURE | | ENTERING GLYCOL TEMPERATURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|
| | | 180°F | | | | 200°F | | | | 220°F | | | | 240°F | | | |
| | | MODEL | ΔT °F | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM |
| HP1-12* | 10 | 19.3 | 3.66 | 77.2 | 0.01 | 27.1 | 5.15 | 84.4 | 0.01 | 35.6 | 6.77 | 92.2 | 0.02 | 42.5 | 8.07 | 98.6 | 0.03 |
| | 20 | 8.84 | 0.80 | 67.5 | 0.00 | 11.1 | 1.00 | 69.4 | 0.00 | 15.3 | 1.40 | 73.2 | 0.00 | 26.2 | 2.44 | 83.2 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 6.11 | 0.27 | 65.0 | 0.00 | 7.86 | 0.34 | 66.5 | 0.00 | 9.72 | 0.43 | 68.0 | 0.00 | 11.7 | 0.51 | 69.7 | 0.00 |
| HP3-12 | 10 | 30.6 | 5.90 | 87.9 | 0.46 | 37.4 | 7.18 | 94.1 | 0.68 | 44.1 | 8.44 | 100.3 | 0.93 | 50.8 | 9.70 | 106.5 | 1.23 |
| | 20 | 23.1 | 2.21 | 80.8 | 0.07 | 30.1 | 2.96 | 88.1 | 0.12 | 37.8 | 3.61 | 94.4 | 0.18 | 44.7 | 4.25 | 100.7 | 0.24 |
| | 40 | 8.84 | 0.40 | 67.5 | 0.00 | 14.4 | 0.66 | 72.5 | 0.01 | 23.7 | 1.11 | 81.0 | 0.02 | 31.6 | 1.49 | 88.3 | 0.03 |
| HP1-16* | 10 | 38.8 | 7.47 | 82.1 | 0.02 | 52.3 | 10.1 | 90.0 | 0.03 | 63.6 | 12.2 | 96.5 | 0.05 | 74.9 | 14.4 | 103.1 | 0.06 |
| | 20 | 16.3 | 1.15 | 68.9 | 0.00 | 25.8 | 2.42 | 74.3 | 0.00 | 41.4 | 3.93 | 83.4 | 0.01 | 54.7 | 5.20 | 91.1 | 0.01 |
| | 40 | 11.5 | 0.51 | 66.0 | 0.00 | 14.5 | 0.66 | 67.7 | 0.00 | 17.9 | 0.81 | 69.6 | 0.00 | 21.5 | 0.97 | 71.6 | 0.00 |
| HP3-16 | 10 | 52.9 | 10.2 | 90.4 | 0.84 | 63.9 | 12.4 | 96.8 | 1.21 | 74.9 | 14.4 | 103.3 | 1.65 | 86.0 | 16.5 | 109.7 | 2.15 |
| | 20 | 43.7 | 4.22 | 85.0 | 0.15 | 54.9 | 5.29 | 91.5 | 0.23 | 66.1 | 6.36 | 98.0 | 0.33 | 77.3 | 7.41 | 104.5 | 0.45 |
| | 40 | 19.3 | 0.91 | 70.7 | 0.01 | 34.5 | 1.64 | 79.5 | 0.02 | 47.4 | 2.26 | 86.9 | 0.04 | 61.3 | 2.93 | 95.0 | 0.07 |
| HP5-16 | 10 | 55.8 | 10.8 | 92.1 | 4.23 | 66.7 | 12.9 | 98.5 | 5.98 | 77.7 | 15.0 | 104.9 | 8.04 | 88.6 | 17.0 | 111.3 | 10.4 |
| | 20 | 48.7 | 4.71 | 87.9 | 0.84 | 59.8 | 5.77 | 94.4 | 1.24 | 70.9 | 6.82 | 100.8 | 1.72 | 81.9 | 7.87 | 107.3 | 2.28 |
| | 40 | 33.5 | 1.61 | 79.0 | 0.10 | 46.7 | 2.25 | 86.6 | 0.20 | 58.0 | 2.78 | 93.2 | 0.30 | 69.3 | 3.32 | 99.8 | 0.42 |
| HP1-20* | 10 | 76.4 | 14.8 | 85.1 | 0.05 | 95.4 | 18.5 | 91.5 | 0.07 | 114.5 | 22.1 | 97.8 | 0.11 | 133.6 | 25.8 | 104.2 | 0.14 |
| | 20 | 39.3 | 3.77 | 72.7 | 0.00 | 64.0 | 6.16 | 80.9 | 0.01 | 85.7 | 8.25 | 88.1 | 0.02 | 109.7 | 10.6 | 96.1 | 0.03 |
| | 40 | 20.2 | 0.94 | 66.3 | 0.00 | 25.9 | 1.21 | 68.1 | 0.00 | 32.1 | 1.49 | 70.1 | 0.00 | 37.8 | 1.77 | 71.9 | 0.00 |
| HP3-20 | 10 | 92.8 | 18.1 | 90.7 | 1.79 | 111.5 | 21.7 | 96.9 | 2.54 | 130.2 | 25.2 | 103.2 | 3.43 | 148.9 | 28.8 | 109.5 | 4.44 |
| | 20 | 79.2 | 7.71 | 86.1 | 0.34 | 98.2 | 9.53 | 92.4 | 0.52 | 117.1 | 11.3 | 98.7 | 0.72 | 136.0 | 13.1 | 105.1 | 0.96 |
| | 40 | 48.6 | 2.35 | 75.8 | 0.04 | 70.0 | 3.38 | 82.9 | 0.07 | 92.7 | 4.48 | 90.5 | 0.12 | 112.0 | 5.40 | 96.9 | 0.17 |
| HP5-20 | 10 | 96.8 | 18.9 | 92.0 | 8.78 | 115.4 | 22.4 | 98.3 | 12.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 86.1 | 8.39 | 88.4 | 1.81 | 104.9 | 10.2 | 94.7 | 2.64 | 123.7 | 12.0 | 101.0 | 3.62 | 142.4 | 13.8 | 107.3 | 4.75 |
| | 40 | 65.8 | 3.19 | 81.6 | 0.28 | 84.9 | 4.12 | 87.9 | 0.46 | 104.0 | 5.03 | 94.3 | 0.67 | 123.2 | 5.94 | 100.7 | 0.93 |
| HP1-24* | 10 | 160.4 | 31.3 | 103.6 | 0.07 | 197.8 | 38.5 | 113.9 | 0.10 | 235.1 | 45.6 | 124.3 | 1.14 | 272.3 | 52.7 | 134.8 | 0.19 |
| | 20 | 102.4 | 9.93 | 87.5 | 0.01 | 146.2 | 14.2 | 99.5 | 0.02 | 193.6 | 18.8 | 112.6 | 0.03 | 231.7 | 22.4 | 123.2 | 0.04 |
| | 40 | 45.7 | 2.17 | 71.9 | 0.00 | 58.6 | 2.78 | 75.3 | 0.00 | 72.3 | 3.42 | 78.9 | 0.00 | 130.0 | 6.22 | 94.7 | 0.00 |
| HP3-24 | 10 | 187.5 | 36.6 | 111.1 | 2.33 | 224.1 | 43.7 | 121.3 | 3.28 | 260.6 | 50.6 | 131.6 | 4.38 | 297.1 | 57.5 | 141.9 | 5.64 |
| | 20 | 16.7 | 16.0 | 104.5 | 0.47 | 200.8 | 19.6 | 114.8 | 0.69 | 237.9 | 23.1 | 125.1 | 0.95 | 274.8 | 26.6 | 135.5 | 1.26 |
| | 40 | 111.2 | 5.41 | 89.9 | 0.06 | 156.7 | 7.61 | 102.4 | 0.11 | 194.6 | 9.44 | 112.9 | 0.17 | 232.5 | 11.3 | 123.4 | 0.24 |
| HP5-24 | 10 | 194.0 | 37.9 | 113.0 | 11.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 175.1 | 17.1 | 107.7 | 2.40 | 211.9 | 20.6 | 117.9 | 3.44 | 248.6 | 24.2 | 128.2 | 4.67 | 285.2 | 27.6 | 138.5 | 6.08 |
| | 40 | 138.2 | 6.74 | 97.4 | 0.40 | 175.8 | 8.56 | 107.8 | 0.63 | 213.4 | 10.4 | 118.2 | 0.91 | 250.7 | 12.1 | 128.67 | 1.23 |
| HP7-24 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 180.4 | 17.6 | 109.2 | 6.82 | 217.1 | 21.2 | 119.4 | 9.72 | 253.6 | 24.6 | 129.6 | 13.1 | - | - | - | - |
| | 40 | 147.5 | 7.20 | 100.0 | 1.22 | 184.9 | 9.01 | 110.3 | 1.86 | 222.2 | 10.8 | 120.7 | 2.63 | 259.3 | 12.6 | 131.0 | 3.53 |
| HP1-30* | 10 | 243.3 | 47.6 | 109.5 | 0.11 | 296.2 | 57.8 | 120.5 | 0.16 | 349.0 | 67.9 | 131.5 | 0.22 | 401.7 | 77.9 | 142.6 | 0.29 |
| | 20 | 179.3 | 17.6 | 96.2 | 0.02 | 245.6 | 23.9 | 109.8 | 0.03 | 299.6 | 29.1 | 121.0 | 0.04 | 353.4 | 34.2 | 132.3 | 0.06 |
| | 40 | 77.0 | 3.69 | 75.2 | 0.00 | 98.5 | 4.72 | 79.4 | 0.00 | 174.8 | 8.43 | 95.0 | 0.00 | 242.3 | 11.7 | 108.9 | 0.01 |
| HP3-30 | 10 | 273.8 | 53.6 | 115.8 | 3.48 | 325.8 | 63.6 | 126.7 | 4.85 | 377.6 | 73.5 | 137.6 | 6.42 | 429.4 | 83.3 | 148.5 | 8.20 |
| | 20 | 244.3 | 23.9 | 109.7 | 0.74 | 296.9 | 29.0 | 120.8 | 1.06 | 349.5 | 34.0 | 131.6 | 1.44 | 401.8 | 39.0 | 142.6 | 1.88 |
| | 40 | 180.9 | 8.83 | 96.5 | 0.11 | 241.3 | 11.80 | 108.9 | 0.19 | 295.1 | 14.1 | 120.1 | 0.28 | 348.7 | 16.9 | 131.3 | 0.38 |
| HP5-30 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 257.1 | 25.2 | 112.3 | 3.62 | 309.3 | 30.2 | 123.2 | 5.14 | 361.5 | 35.2 | 134.1 | 6.90 | 413.4 | 40.1 | 145.1 | 8.91 |
| | 40 | 209.5 | 10.2 | 102.4 | 0.65 | 263.0 | 12.8 | 113.5 | 1.00 | 316.2 | 15.4 | 124.6 | 1.40 | 369.2 | 17.9 | 135.7 | 1.87 |
| HP7-30 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 263.1 | 25.8 | 113.6 | 10.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 40 | 220.1 | 10.8 | 104.6 | 1.91 | 273.3 | 13.3 | 115.6 | 2.86 | 326.2 | 15.9 | 126.6 | 3.98 | 378.8 | 18.4 | 137.7 | 5.28 |
| HP1-36* | 10 | 424.5 | 83.2 | 110.5 | 0.24 | 513.3 | 100.3 | 121.2 | 0.33 | 601.2 | 117.2 | 132.0 | 0.45 | 689.2 | 134.0 | 142.9 | 0.57 |
| | 20 | 349.1 | 34.2 | 101.3 | 0.04 | 439.1 | 42.9 | 112.2 | 0.07 | 529.1 | 51.6 | 123.1 | 0.09 | 618.8 | 60.1 | 134.1 | 0.13 |
| | 40 | 137.2 | 6.60 | 75.9 | 0.00 | 257.0 | 12.53 | 90.1 | 0.01 | 366.6 | 17.8 | 103.3 | 0.01 | 467.9 | 22.7 | 115.5 | 0.02 |
| HP3-36 | 10 | 466.5 | 91.5 | 115.6 | 6.89 | 553.6 | 108.3 | 126.2 | 9.51 | 640.5 | 124.9 | 136.9 | 12.5 | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 421.9 | 41.4 | 110.2 | 1.51 | 510.0 | 49.9 | 120.9 | 2.14 | 597.8 | 58.3 | 131.6 | 2.88 | 685.5 | 66.7 | 142.4 | 3.73 |
| | 40 | 334.7 | 16.4 | 99.6 | 0.26 | 424.9 | 20.8 | 110.4 | 0.41 | 514.7 | 25.1 | 121.3 | 0.58 | 604.1 | 29.4 | 132.3 | 0.78 |
| HP5-36 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 439.5 | 43.1 | 112.3 | 7.22 | 527.0 | 51.6 | 123.0 | 10.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 40 | 365.4 | 17.9 | 103.3 | 1.36 | 454.9 | 22.3 | 114.1 | 20.3 | 543.8 | 26.5 | 124.9 | 2.83 | 632.3 | 30.8 | 135.8 | 3.75 |
| HP7-36 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 40 | 380.0 | 18.6 | 105.1 | 3.88 | 469.0 | 23.0 | 115.8 | 5.73 | 557.5 | 27.2 | 126.6 | 7.93 | 645.6 | 31.4 | 137.4 | 10.5 |

* - HP and FR single-pass heaters are not recommended for liquid service. In many cases, a smaller HP multi-pass model would be a more economical choice.

Note: For 50Hz power supply, derate output by 10%. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level.

Thermal Performance Analysis or Heat Loss Calculation Service: Thermal Performance Analysis service accurately computes performance parameters and output capacities for all Ruffneck™ models. Accompanied with the computerized Heat Loss Calculation for your project, our staff can inform you of the best choice of Ruffneck™ models for your needs.

**Specifications:
HP1-12, HP3-12
FR1-12**



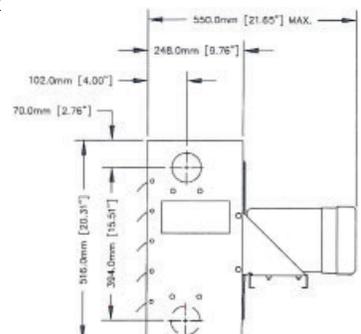
General

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Air Delivery* | 997 CFM |
| Air Velocity* | 1147 FPM |
| Air Throw* | 40 ft. @ 15 PSI stream |
| Propeller Fan | 3 Wing Aluminum, 12" Dia. x 5/8" Bore 1/4 HP, 1725 RPM, Frame 56 |
| Motor Requirements | Rigid Base (Specify enclosure type, voltage, cycle and phase.) |
| Fan Guard | Welded, Wire, Powder Coated Epoxy 1/4" probe will not enter |
| Hanger Connections | 5/8" NC Tap - 2 holes |
| Cabinet Material | 0.075" steel |
| Louvre Blades | Anodized Extruded Aluminum |
| Net Weight | 75 lbs. |
| Shipping Weight | 102 lbs. |

Heat Exchanger

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Tube Outside Dia. | 0.625" |
| Tube Wall Thickness | 0.065" Average |
| Tube Material | SA 214 Carbon Steel |
| Fin Material | 1050 Aluminum |
| Fins Per Inch | 10 |
| Number of Tubes | 13 |
| Number of Rows | 2 |
| Number of Passes | 1 or 3 |
| Header Material | Min. 0.075" Steel for FR Series Min. 0.135" Steel for HP Series |
| Inlet/Outlet | 2" NPT Female |
| Max. Operating Press. | 100 PSI for FR Series Up to 400 PSI for HP Series |
| Max. Operating Temp. | 572°F |

**Specifications:
HP1-16, HP3-16,
HP5-16 & FR1-16**



General

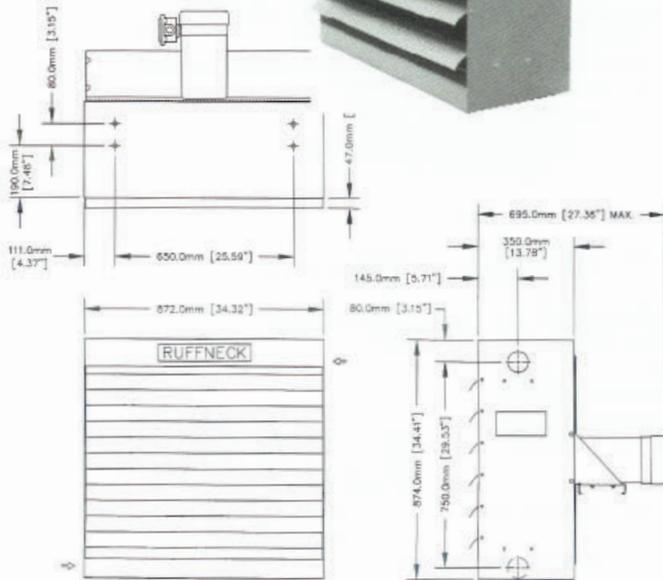
| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Air Delivery* | 1588 CFM |
| Air Velocity* | 1069 FPM |
| Air Throw* | 60 ft. @ 15 PSI Stream |
| Propeller Fan | 3 Wing Aluminum, 16" Dia. x 5/8" Bore 1/4 HP, 1725 RPM, Frame 56 |
| Motor Requirements | Rigid Base (Specify enclosure type, voltage, cycle and phase.) |
| Fan Guard | Welded, Wire, Powder Coated Epoxy 1/4" probe will not enter |
| Hanger Connections | 5/8" NC Tap - 4 holes |
| Cabinet Material | 0.075" steel |
| Louvre Blades | Anodized Extruded Aluminum |
| Net Weight | 109 lbs. |
| Shipping Weight | 137 lbs. |

Heat Exchanger

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Tube Outside Dia. | 0.625" |
| Tube Wall Thickness | 0.065" Average |
| Tube Material | SA 214 Carbon Steel |
| Fin Material | 1050 Aluminum |
| Fins Per Inch | 10 |
| Number of Tubes | 17 |
| Number of Rows | 2 |
| Number of Passes | 1, 3 or 5 |
| Header Material | Min. 0.075" Steel for FR Series Min. 0.135" Steel for HP Series |
| Inlet/Outlet | 2" NPT Female |
| Max. Operating Press. | 100 PSI for FR Series Up to 400 PSI for HP Series |
| Max. Operating Temp. | 572°F |

* at 70°F at sea level

Specifications: HP1-30, HP3-30, HP5-30, HP7-30, & FR1-30



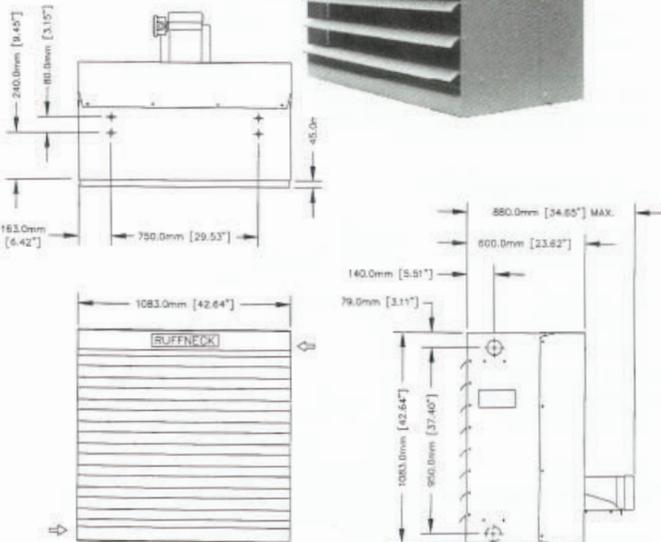
General

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Air Delivery* | 4569 CFM |
| Air Velocity* | 814 FPM |
| Air Throw* | 70 ft. @ 15 PSI stream |
| Propeller Fan | 3 Wing Aluminum, 30" Dia. x 5/8" Bore 3/4 HP, 1140 RPM, Frame 56 |
| Motor Requirements | Rigid Base (Specify enclosure type, voltage, cycle and phase.) |
| Fan Guard | Welded, Wire, Powder Coated Epoxy 7/16" probe will not enter |
| Hanger Connections | 5/8" NC Tap - 4 holes |
| Cabinet Material | 0.075" steel |
| Louvre Blades | Anodized Extruded Aluminum |
| Net Weight | 286 lbs. |
| Shipping Weight | 345 lbs. |

Heat Exchanger

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Tube Outside Dia. | 0.625" |
| Tube Wall Thickness | 0.065" Average |
| Tube Material | SA 214 Carbon Steel |
| Fin Material | 1050 Aluminum |
| Fins Per Inch | 10 |
| Number of Tubes | 47 |
| Number of Rows | 3 |
| Number of Passes | 1, 3, 5 or 7 |
| Header Material | Min. 0.075" Steel for FR Series Min. 0.135" Steel for HP Series |
| Inlet/Outlet | 2" NPT Female |
| Max. Operating Press. | 100 PSI for FR Series Up to 300 PSI for HP Series |
| Max. Operating Temp. | 572°F |

Specifications: HP1-36, HP3-36, HP5-36, HP7-36, & FR1-36



General

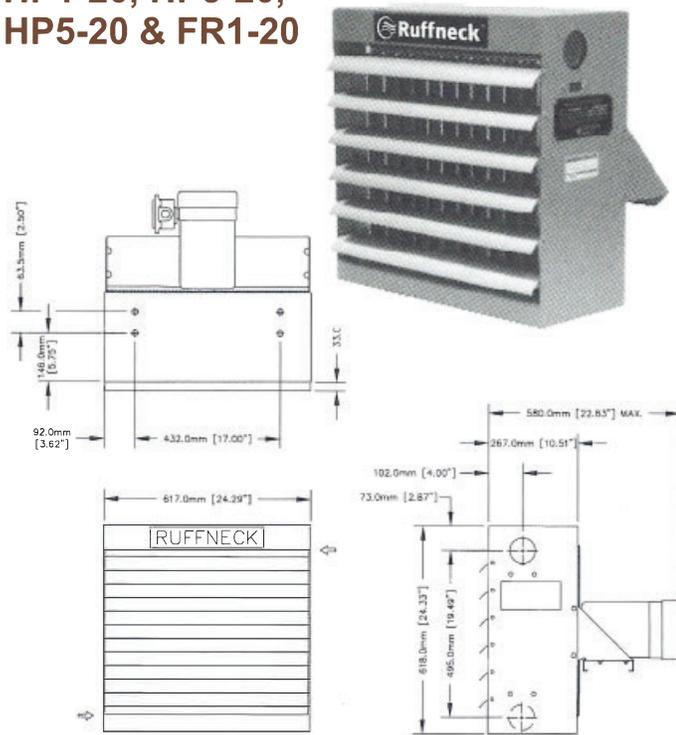
| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Air Delivery* | 7830 CFM |
| Air Velocity* | 852 FPM |
| Air Throw* | 65 ft. @ 15 PSI Stream |
| Propeller Fan | 6 Wing Aluminum, 36" Dia. x 1" Bore 1 1/2 HP, 1725 RPM, Frame 56 |
| Motor Requirements | Rigid Base (Specify enclosure type, voltage, cycle and phase.) |
| Drive Pulley | B3.6" |
| Driven Pulley | B9.9" |
| Drive Belt | B42 V-Belt |
| Fan Speed | 627 RPM |
| Fan Guard | Steel, Powder Coated Epoxy, 1/2" gap |
| Hanger Connections | 5/8" NC Tap - 4 holes |
| Cabinet Material | 0.105" steel |
| Louvre Blades | Anodized Extruded Aluminum |
| Net Weight | 534 lbs. |
| Shipping Weight | 597 lbs. |

Heat Exchanger

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Tube Outside Dia. | 0.625" |
| Tube Wall Thickness | 0.065" Average |
| Tube Material | SA 214 Carbon Steel |
| Fin Material | 1050 Aluminum |
| Fins Per Inch | 10 |
| Number of Tubes | 59 |
| Number of Rows | 3 |
| Number of Passes | 1, 3, 5 or 7 |
| Header Material | Min. 0.075" Steel for FR Series Min. 0.135" Steel for HP Series |
| Inlet/Outlet | 2" NPT Female |
| Max. Operating Press. | 100 PSI for FR Series Up to 300 PSI for HP Series |
| Max. Operating Temp. | 572°F |

* at 70°F at sea level

Specifications: HP1-20, HP3-20, HP5-20 & FR1-20



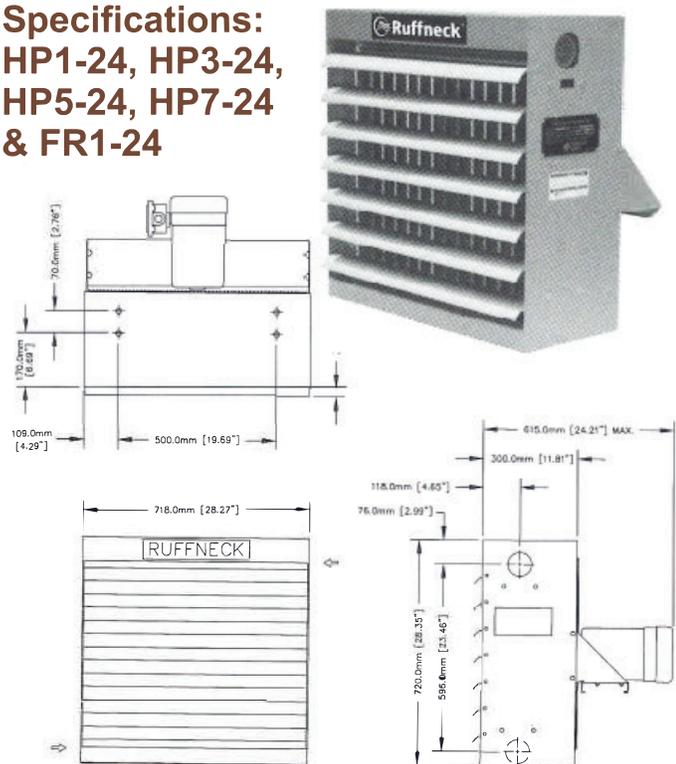
General

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Air Delivery* | 2780 CFM |
| Air Velocity* | 1153 FPM |
| Air Throw* | 65 ft. @ 15 PSI stream |
| Propeller Fan | 3 Wing Aluminum, 20" Dia. x 5/8" Bore 1/2 HP, 1725 RPM, Frame 56 |
| Motor Requirements | Rigid Base (Specify enclosure type, voltage, cycle and phase.) |
| Fan Guard | Welded, Wire, Powder Coated Epoxy 1/4" probe will not enter |
| Hanger Connections | 5/8" NC Tap - 4 holes |
| Cabinet Material | 0.075" steel |
| Louver Blades | Anodized Extruded Aluminum |
| Net Weight | 138 lbs. |
| Shipping Weight | 161 lbs. |

Heat Exchanger

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Tube Outside Dia. | 0.625" |
| Tube Wall Thickness | 0.065" Average |
| Tube Material | SA 214 Carbon Steel |
| Fin Material | 1050 Aluminum |
| Fins Per Inch | 10 |
| Number of Tubes | 21 |
| Number of Rows | 2 |
| Number of Passes | 1, 3 or 5 |
| Header Material | Min. 0.075" Steel for FR Series Min. 0.135" Steel for HP Series |
| Inlet/Outlet | 2" NPT Female |
| Max. Operating Press. | 100 PSI for FR Series Up to 400 PSI for HP Series |
| Max. Operating Temp. | 572°F |

Specifications: HP1-24, HP3-24, HP5-24, HP7-24 & FR1-24



General

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Air Delivery* | 3405 CFM |
| Air Velocity* | 981 FPM |
| Air Throw* | 70 ft. @ 15 PSI stream |
| Propeller Fan | 3 Wing Aluminum, 24" Dia. x 5/8" Bore 1/2 HP, 1725 RPM, Frame 56 |
| Motor Requirements | Rigid Base (Specify enclosure type, voltage, cycle and phase.) |
| Fan Guard | Welded, Wire, Powder Coated Epoxy 7/16" probe will not enter |
| Hanger Connections | 5/8" NC Tap - 4 holes |
| Cabinet Material | 0.075" steel |
| Louver Blades | Anodized Extruded Aluminum |
| Net Weight | 191 lbs. |
| Shipping Weight | 224 lbs. |

Heat Exchanger

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Tube Outside Dia. | 0.625" |
| Tube Wall Thickness | 0.065" Average |
| Tube Material | SA 214 Carbon Steel |
| Fin Material | 1050 Aluminum |
| Fins Per Inch | 10 |
| Number of Tubes | 38 |
| Number of Rows | 3 |
| Number of Passes | 1, 3, 5 or 7 |
| Header Material | Min. 0.075" Steel for FR Series Min. 0.135" Steel for HP Series |
| Inlet/Outlet | 2" NPT Female |
| Max. Operating Press. | 100 PSI for FR Series Up to 300 PSI for HP Series |
| Max. Operating Temp. | 572°F |

* at 70°F at sea level

AH Series- Advanced Horizontal Heaters

The Ruffneck™ Advanced Horizontal heaters are designed for rugged industrial applications and are available in 37 models from 6,000 to 1,200,000 BTU/hr. With a maximum operating pressure and temperature rating of 450 psi and 650° F respectively, the AH Series is

perfect for steam, circulating hot water, and glycol heating systems or liquid cooling applications that include: flash steam condensers, lube oil coolers, and pump seal coolers, etc. The AH series has a 1-year warranty.

With 37 models available for use in steam or liquid applications, the AH Series features:

1-1/2" NPT male inlet and outlet connections for reduced cost and ease of installation. 1-1/2" 300# RF flanges are available as an option.

Epoxy powder coated 14-gauge (0.075") steel cabinet provides protection and durability. Special Heresite® coatings are available as an option.

Extruded aluminum louvres provide two-way directional control of discharge air.

Bolt together cabinet offers ease of maintenance and cleaning of heat-exchanger core without disturbing the heater mounting arrangement or electrical connections.

Heavy gauge embossed, high performance fan blade offers long life and improved air flow.

Epoxy powder coated, split fan guard designed for safety and ease of fan blade replacement.

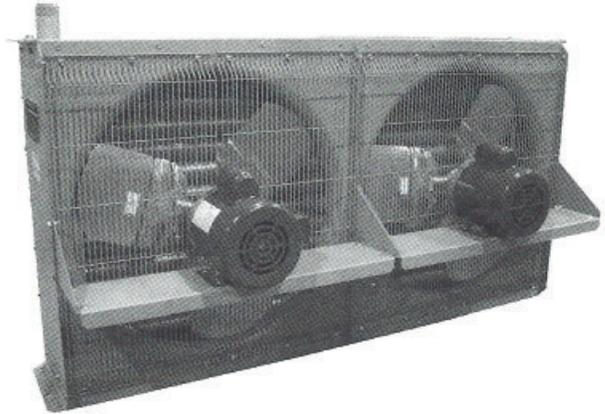
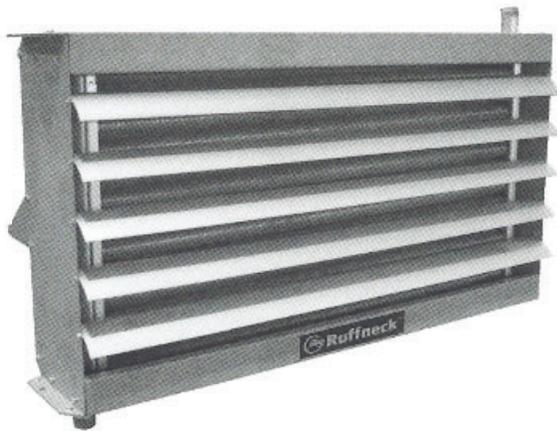
Standard motors are industrial duty totally enclosed 1725 RPM, 56 frame, 1/4 and 1/2 HP. Built for rugged environments, this motor is also available in explosion-proof models for hazardous locations.

Epoxy powder coated bolt together motor mount provides exceptional vibration handling.

1-YEAR WARRANTY

The Advanced Horizontal Series offers a total of 37 models with CRN registered heat-exchangers. Maximum operating pressure of 450 PSI and maximum operating temperature of 650°F provides greater versatility. Steel headers are 3/16" (0.187") thick to ensure ruggedness and long lasting performance.

AH Tandem Model



The 24" Tandem Advanced Horizontal Series is the largest unit in our line-up. Rather than expanding the cabinet and heat exchanger in both height and width, we just doubled the width to produce this unique model. This side-by-side arrangement also produces the lowest mounting profile in its class for a heater of equivalent output.

The dual fan arrangement allows for two smaller fans that can be operated at the standard 1725 RPM. Furthermore, dual fans provide for output modulation if separate motor thermostats are used. Separate motor thermostats produce better control of heating during periods of low demand by reducing the output of the heater.

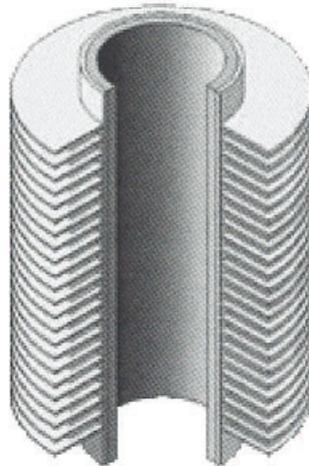
Extruded Finned Tubing Types

5/8" Tension-Wound
Finned Tubing
10 Fins per Inch



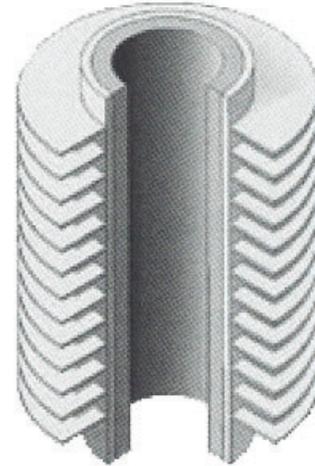
Recommended for glycol or water applications, we offer our standard 5/8" outside diameter (16 gauge, 0.065" wall thickness) carbon steel tubes with tension wound aluminum fins (10 per inch). In most cases, the 5/8" tubing will be the most economical choice on a cost per BTU basis.

1" Extruded
Finned Tubing
9 Fins per Inch



Select this configuration of extruded finned tubing for more demanding applications. It utilizes 1" outside diameter (14 gauge, 0.083" wall thickness, 12 gauge optional wall thickness) carbon steel tubes with extruded aluminum fins (9 per inch).

1" Extruded
Finned Tubing
5 Fins per Inch



For the harshest steam applications and/or where atmospheric particulate may cause premature fouling of the heater core, use the 1" outside diameter (10 gauge, 0.135" wall thickness) carbon steel tubes with extruded aluminum fins (5 per inch).

AH Series- General Specifications

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Approvals | CRN (Canada) - Steam and HVAC liquids only. |
| Fan | Three blade aluminum, steel spider and hub with 5/8" bore. |
| Fan Guard | Two piece design with close wire spacing. 3/8" diameter probe will not enter. Epoxy coated to match cabinet color. |
| Mounting Holes | 9/16" diameter holes, two at top and two at bottom of heater. |
| Cabinet Material | 14-gauge (0.075") epoxy coated steel. |
| Motors | CSA and/or UL listed 1725 RPM permanently lubricated ball bearing type with rigid base. Explosion-proof or general purpose construction. All 50 and 60 hertz standard voltages are available. |
| Louvre Blades | Anodized extruded aluminum. |
| Header Material | 3/16" (0.187") carbon steel. |
| Fluid Connections | 1-1/2" NPT male Sch. 40 or 1-1/2" 300# RF flanges. |
| Max. Operating Press. | 450 PSI. |
| Max. Operating Temp. | 650°F. |
| Finned Tubes | 5/8" outside diameter (16-gauge, 0.065" wall thickness) carbon steel tubes. Tension wound aluminum fins @ 10 fins per inch, or 1" outside diameter (14-gauge, 0.083" wall thickness) carbon steel tubes. Extruded aluminum fins @ 9 fins per inch, (optional 12 gauge) or 1" outside diameter (10-gauge, 0.135" wall thickness) carbon steel tubes. Extruded aluminum fins @ 5 fins per inch. |

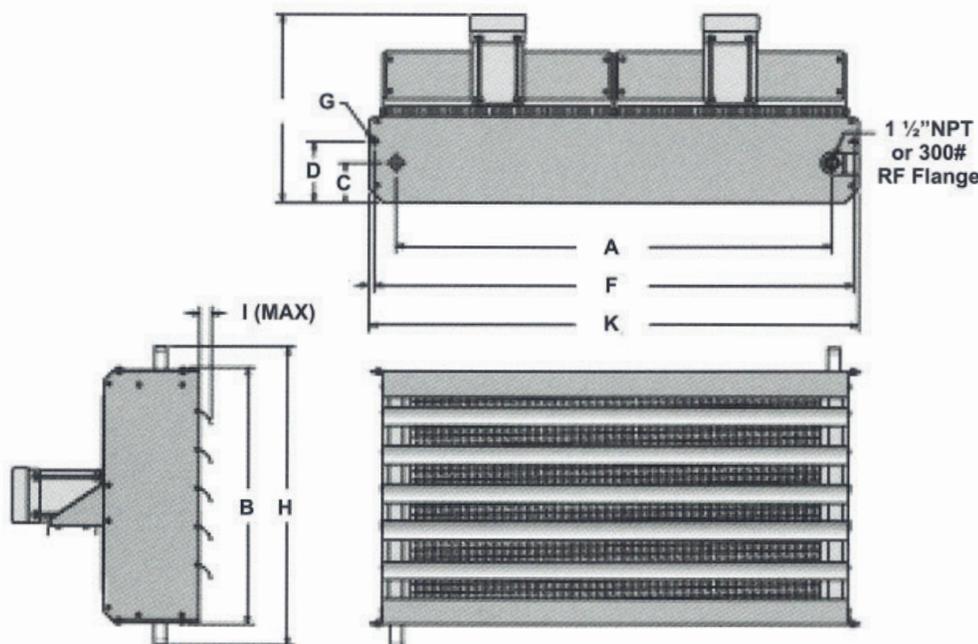
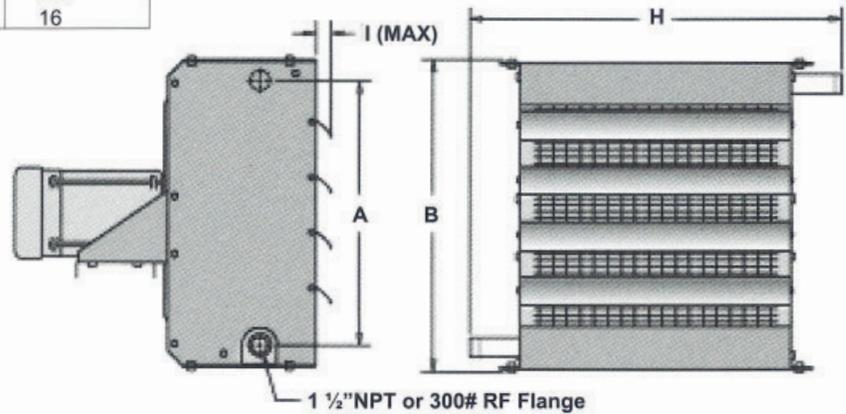
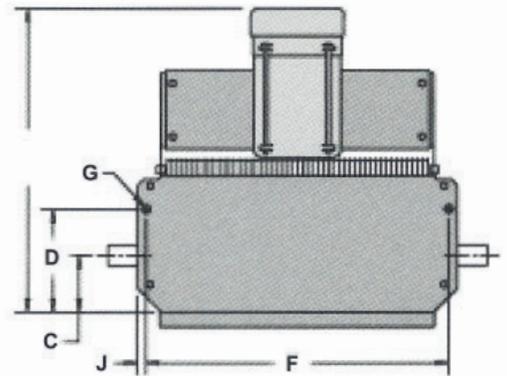
AH Series- Model Specifications

| BASE MODEL | AIR DELIVERY ① | AIR THROW AT 15 PSI STREAM | MOTOR REQUIREMENTS ② | TUBE PASSES | NET WEIGHT ③ | SHIPPING WEIGHT ③ |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|
| AH-12A-A_ | 1150 CFM | 28' (8.5m) | 1/4 HP | 1 or 3 | 102 lbs. | 146 lbs. |
| AH-12A-B_ | 1160 CFM | 28' (8.5m) | 1/4 HP | 1 or 3 | 107 lbs. | 151 lbs. |
| AH-12A-C1 | 1030 CFM | 28' (8.5m) | 1/4 HP | 1 | 118 lbs. | 164 lbs. |
| AH-16A-A_ | 1840 CFM | 40' (12.2m) | 1/4 HP | 1,3 or 5 | 127 lbs. | 174 lbs. |
| AH-16A-B_ | 1780 CFM | 40' (12.2m) | 1/4 HP | 1,3 or 5 | 138 lbs. | 177 lbs. |
| AH-16A-C1 | 1840 CFM | 40' (12.2m) | 1/4 HP | 1 | 153 lbs. | 199 lbs. |
| AH-20A-A_ | 2930 CFM | 40' (12.2m) | 1/2 HP | 1,3 or 5 | 155 lbs. | 209 lbs. |
| AH-20A-B_ | 2700 CFM | 40' (12.2m) | 1/2 HP | 1,3 or 5 | 170 lbs. | 209 lbs. |
| AH-20A-C1 | 3000 CFM | 40' (12.2m) | 1/2 HP | 1 | 195 lbs. | 242 lbs. |
| AH-24A-A_ | 3890 CFM | 40' (12.2m) | 1/2 HP | 1,3,5 or 7 | 189 lbs. | 247 lbs. |
| AH-24A-B_ | 3640 CFM | 40' (12.2m) | 1/2 HP | 1,3,5 or 7 | 212 lbs. | 251 lbs. |
| AH-24A-C1 | 3490 CFM | 40' (12.2m) | 1/2 HP | 1 | 258 lbs. | 293 lbs. |
| AH-24B-A_ | 7650 CFM | 65' (19.8m) | 2-1/2 HP | 1,3,5 or 7 | 313 lbs. | 361 lbs. |
| AH-24B-B_ | 7420 CFM | 65' (19.8m) | 2-1/2 HP | 1,3,5 or 7 | 376 lbs. | 424 lbs. |
| AH-24B-C1 | 6690 CFM | 65' (19.8m) | 2-1/2 HP | 1 | 440 lbs. | 488 lbs. |

See page 49 for model coding. ① at 70°F at sea level. ② reserves the right to substitute motors of higher horsepower. ③ Add 12 lbs. to flanged units.

AH Physical Dimensions

| DIM | AH-12A | AH-16A | AH-20A | AH-24A |
|----------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| A | IN. 15-13/16 MM 401 | IN. 19-13/16 MM 503 | IN. 23-13/16 MM 605 | IN. 27-7/8 MM 707 |
| B | IN. 19-7/16 MM 494 | IN. 23-1/2 MM 596 | IN. 27-1/2 MM 698 | IN. 31-1/2 MM 800 |
| C | IN. 4-3/16 MM 107 | IN. 4-3/16 MM 107 | IN. 4-3/16 MM 107 | IN. 4-3/16 MM 107 |
| D | IN. 7-15/16 MM 201 | IN. 7-9/16 MM 192 | IN. 7-3/16 MM 183 | IN. 6-7/8 MM 174 |
| E | IN. 23-5/8 MM 600 | IN. 23-5/8 MM 600 | IN. 23-5/8 MM 600 | IN. 23-5/8 MM 600 |
| F | IN. 18-3/16 MM 462 | IN. 22-3/16 MM 564 | IN. 26-3/16 MM 665 | IN. 30-3/16 MM 766 |
| G | IN. 9/16 MM 14.3 | IN. 9/16 MM 14.3 | IN. 9/16 MM 14.3 | IN. 9/16 MM 14.3 |
| H | IN. 23-7/8 MM 606.5 | IN. 27-7/8 MM 708.5 | IN. 31-7/8 MM 809.5 | IN. 35-7/8 MM 911.5 |
| I | IN. 1-9/16 MM 39 | IN. 1-9/16 MM 39 | IN. 1-9/16 MM 39 | IN. 1-9/16 MM 39 |
| J | IN. 5/8 MM 16 | IN. 5/8 MM 16 | IN. 5/8 MM 16 | IN. 5/8 MM 16 |



| DIM | AH-24B TANDEM |
|----------|-------------------------|
| A | IN. 52-15/16 MM 1345 |
| B | IN. 31-1/2 MM 800 |
| C | IN. 4-13/16 MM 122 |
| D | IN. 7-7/16 MM 189 |
| E | IN. 24-3/16 MM 615 |
| F | IN. 58-1/4 MM 1480 |
| G | IN. 9/16 MM 14.3 |
| H | IN. 36-7/8 MM 937 |
| I | IN. 2-1/16 MM 53 |
| J | IN. 5/8 MM 16 |
| K | IN. 59-1/2 MM 1512 |

BASE MODEL



| FAN | |
|--|-----|
| 12" | 12A |
| 16" | 16A |
| 20" | 20A |
| 24" | 24A |
| 24" tandem | 24B |
| A=Standard single fan B=Standard dual fan | |

| FINNED TUBING | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------|-----------|----------|------|---|
| TUBING | WALL THICKNESS | ROWS | FINNING | | | |
| | | | FIN/ INCH | MATERIAL | TYPE | |
| 5/8" | .065" | 3 | 10 | AL | TW | A |
| 1" | .083" | 2 | 9 | AL | EX | B |
| 1" | .135" | 2 | 5 | AL | EX | C |
| TW = Tension Wound EX = Extruded AL = Aluminum | | | | | | |

| TUBESIDE PASSES | |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 - Pass | 1 |
| 3 - Pass | 3 |
| 5 - Pass | 5 |
| 7 - Pass | 7 |

| CONNECTIONS | |
|------------------------|---|
| 1-1/2" NPT male Sch.40 | A |
| 1-1/2" 300# RF flange | B |

| EXCHANGER COATINGS | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Heat resistant aluminum paint | 1 |
| Heresite® phenolic coating | 2 |

| MOTOR ELECTRICAL SPECS. | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | VOLTS | PHASE | HERTZ |
| A | 115 | 1 | 60 |
| B | 208 | 1 | 60 |
| C | 208 | 3 | 60 |
| D | 230 | 1 | 60 |
| E | 230 | 3 | 60 |
| F | 460 | 1 | 60 |
| G | 460 | 3 | 60 |
| H | 575 | 3 | 60 |
| I | 220 | 1 | 50 |
| J | 380 | 3 | 50 |
| K | 440 | 3 | 50 |

| MOTOR ENCLOSURE | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | Totally enclosed |
| 2 | X-proof, groups C,D,E,F, & G |

| DISCHARGE TYPE | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| 1 | 2-way aluminum louvers |

| CABINET MATERIAL | |
|------------------|--|
| A | Epoxy powder coated carbon steel |
| B | Heresite® phenolic coated carbon steel |

①, ②

Note: units utilize a standard motor. Specifying any other O.E.M. Motor may result in longer lead times.

- ① Heresite® coated exchangers and cabinets, contact factory time quote.
- ② Louvers and fan blades are also Heresite® coated.
- ③ Contact factory for shipping lead time.
- ④ Motor designed to be used at rated voltage with tolerances of +/- 15%.
- ⑤ Motor may be marked 230 volts, but is suitable for 208 volt operation.



5/8" Tension-wound Finned Tubing (10 fins/inch)

AH-16A-A1 Single Pass

| PSIG | | Entering Air Temperature (°F) | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 194.3 | 184.5 | 165.3 | 146.7 | 128.6 | 119.7 | 111.0 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 199.0 | 188.9 | 169.3 | 150.2 | 131.7 | 122.6 | 113.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 75.9 | 83.0 | 97.0 | 110.6 | 123.8 | 130.4 | 138.8 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 267.6 | 257.0 | 236.4 | 216.4 | 197.0 | 187.6 | 178.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 290.0 | 278.6 | 256.2 | 234.5 | 213.5 | 203.2 | 193.0 |
| | FAT (°F) | 109.2 | 116.6 | 131.0 | 145.0 | 158.6 | 165.3 | 171.9 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 305.0 | 294.0 | 272.7 | 252.1 | 232.1 | 222.3 | 212.7 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 341.7 | 329.4 | 305.5 | 282.3 | 259.9 | 248.9 | 238.1 |
| | FAT (°F) | 126.4 | 133.9 | 148.5 | 162.8 | 176.6 | 183.4 | 190.1 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 351.5 | 340.2 | 318.0 | 296.6 | 275.9 | 265.7 | 255.7 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 412.6 | 399.2 | 373.2 | 348.0 | 323.6 | 311.6 | 299.9 |
| | FAT (°F) | 148.0 | 155.6 | 170.6 | 185.1 | 199.3 | 206.2 | 213.0 |



1" Extruded Finned Tubing (9 fins/inch)

AH-16A-B1 Single Pass

| PSIG | | Entering Air Temperature (°F) | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 182.5 | 173.3 | 155.2 | 137.7 | 120.7 | 112.4 | 104.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 186.8 | 177.4 | 158.9 | 141.0 | 123.5 | 115.0 | 106.6 |
| | FAT (°F) | 73.2 | 80.4 | 94.5 | 108.3 | 121.8 | 128.4 | 135.0 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 251.5 | 241.5 | 222.1 | 203.3 | 185.0 | 176.1 | 167.3 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 272.4 | 261.6 | 240.5 | 220.1 | 200.3 | 190.6 | 181.1 |
| | FAT (°F) | 105.4 | 112.8 | 127.4 | 141.6 | 155.4 | 162.2 | 168.9 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 286.7 | 276.4 | 256.3 | 236.9 | 218.0 | 208.8 | 199.8 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 321.0 | 309.4 | 286.9 | 265.1 | 243.9 | 233.6 | 223.4 |
| | FAT (°F) | 122.0 | 129.6 | 144.4 | 158.8 | 172.8 | 179.7 | 186.5 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 330.6 | 319.9 | 299.0 | 278.8 | 259.2 | 249.7 | 240.3 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 387.7 | 375.1 | 350.5 | 326.8 | 303.8 | 292.6 | 281.5 |
| | FAT (°F) | 142.9 | 150.6 | 165.6 | 180.3 | 194.7 | 201.7 | 208.6 |



1" Extruded Finned Tubing (5 fins/inch)

AH-16A-C1 Single Pass

| PSIG | | Entering Air Temperature (°F) | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 146.4 | 139.1 | 124.7 | 110.8 | 97.2 | 90.6 | 84.0 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 149.5 | 142.0 | 127.3 | 113.1 | 99.2 | 92.4 | 85.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 54.1 | 61.9 | 77.5 | 92.8 | 107.8 | 115.3 | 122.6 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 201.4 | 193.5 | 178.2 | 163.3 | 148.8 | 141.7 | 134.7 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 217.4 | 208.9 | 192.3 | 176.2 | 160.6 | 152.9 | 145.4 |
| | FAT (°F) | 78.5 | 86.6 | 102.5 | 118.2 | 133.6 | 141.1 | 148.7 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 229.5 | 221.4 | 205.5 | 190.2 | 175.3 | 168.0 | 160.8 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 256.0 | 247.0 | 229.3 | 212.1 | 195.5 | 187.3 | 179.3 |
| | FAT (°F) | 91.1 | 99.3 | 115.4 | 131.3 | 146.8 | 154.5 | 162.1 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 264.5 | 256.1 | 239.7 | 223.8 | 208.4 | 200.8 | 193.4 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 309.1 | 299.2 | 280.0 | 261.3 | 243.3 | 234.4 | 225.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 106.9 | 115.2 | 131.6 | 147.7 | 163.5 | 171.3 | 179.0 |

For 50 Hz power supply, derate output by 10%. For model coding, refer to page 49. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level.
MBH = million Btu/hr **COND** = Condensate Flow **FAT** = Final Air Temperature.



5/8" Tension-wound Finned Tubing
(10 fins/inch)

AH-12A-A1 Single Pass

| | | Entering Air Temperature (°F) | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PSIG | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 117.6 | 111.6 | 100.1 | 88.8 | 77.9 | 72.5 | 67.3 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 120.1 | 114.0 | 102.2 | 90.7 | 79.5 | 74.1 | 68.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 72.9 | 80.2 | 94.4 | 108.2 | 121.7 | 128.4 | 134.9 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 162.0 | 155.7 | 143.2 | 131.2 | 119.5 | 113.7 | 108.1 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 175.1 | 168.2 | 154.7 | 141.7 | 129.0 | 122.8 | 116.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 105.2 | 112.6 | 127.2 | 141.5 | 155.4 | 162.2 | 168.9 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 184.7 | 178.1 | 165.3 | 152.8 | 140.8 | 134.9 | 129.0 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 206.3 | 198.9 | 184.5 | 170.6 | 157.1 | 150.5 | 143.9 |
| | FAT (°F) | 121.8 | 129.4 | 144.2 | 158.7 | 172.8 | 179.7 | 186.5 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 213.0 | 206.2 | 192.8 | 179.9 | 167.4 | 161.2 | 155.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 249.1 | 241.1 | 225.4 | 210.3 | 195.6 | 188.4 | 181.3 |
| | FAT (°F) | 142.6 | 150.4 | 165.5 | 180.3 | 194.7 | 201.7 | 208.7 |



1" Extruded Finned Tubing
(9 fins/inch)

AH-12A-B1 Single Pass

| | | Entering Air Temperature (°F) | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PSIG | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 110.0 | 104.5 | 93.7 | 83.2 | 73.0 | 68.0 | 63.0 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 112.2 | 160.6 | 95.6 | 84.9 | 74.5 | 69.4 | 64.3 |
| | FAT (°F) | 66.9 | 74.3 | 88.9 | 103.2 | 117.2 | 124.1 | 130.9 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 151.7 | 145.8 | 134.2 | 123.0 | 112.0 | 106.7 | 101.4 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 163.8 | 157.8 | 144.8 | 132.7 | 120.9 | 115.1 | 109.4 |
| | FAT (°F) | 96.8 | 104.4 | 119.4 | 134.1 | 148.4 | 155.4 | 162.4 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 173.1 | 166.9 | 155.0 | 143.4 | 132.1 | 126.6 | 121.1 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 193.1 | 186.2 | 172.8 | 159.8 | 147.2 | 141.1 | 135.0 |
| | FAT (°F) | 112.2 | 119.9 | 135.1 | 150.0 | 164.5 | 171.7 | 178.7 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 199.7 | 193.3 | 180.9 | 168.8 | 157.1 | 151.4 | 145.8 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 233.3 | 225.8 | 211.2 | 197.1 | 183.4 | 176.7 | 170.1 |
| | FAT (°F) | 131.5 | 139.4 | 154.9 | 170.1 | 184.8 | 192.1 | 199.3 |



1" Extruded Finned Tubing
(5 fins/inch)

AH-12A-C1 Single Pass

| | | Entering Air Temperature (°F) | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PSIG | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 88.2 | 83.8 | 75.1 | 66.7 | 58.5 | 54.5 | 50.5 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 89.7 | 85.1 | 76.3 | 67.8 | 59.4 | 55.4 | 51.3 |
| | FAT (°F) | 59.1 | 66.8 | 82.0 | 96.9 | 111.5 | 118.7 | 125.9 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 121.4 | 116.7 | 107.4 | 98.4 | 89.6 | 85.3 | 81.1 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 130.5 | 125.4 | 115.4 | 105.7 | 96.3 | 91.7 | 87.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 85.6 | 93.5 | 109.1 | 124.3 | 139.3 | 146.7 | 154.0 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 138.4 | 133.5 | 123.9 | 114.6 | 105.6 | 101.2 | 96.9 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 153.7 | 148.3 | 137.6 | 127.2 | 117.2 | 112.3 | 107.4 |
| | FAT (°F) | 99.2 | 107.3 | 123.0 | 138.5 | 153.7 | 161.1 | 168.5 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 159.6 | 154.5 | 144.6 | 135.0 | 125.6 | 121.1 | 116.6 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 185.6 | 179.7 | 168.1 | 156.8 | 145.9 | 140.6 | 135.3 |
| | FAT (°F) | 116.3 | 124.5 | 140.6 | 156.3 | 171.7 | 179.3 | 186.8 |

For 50 Hz power supply, derate output by 10%. For model coding, refer to page 49. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level.
MBH = million Btu/hr **COND** = Condensate Flow **FAT** = Final Air Temperature.



5/8" Tension-wound Finned Tubing
(10 fins/inch)

AH-20A-A1 Single Pass

Entering Air Temperature (°F)

| PSIG | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 285.6 | 271.2 | 243.1 | 215.9 | 189.3 | 176.3 | 163.5 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 293.0 | 278.3 | 249.5 | 221.5 | 194.2 | 180.9 | 167.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 69.4 | 76.8 | 91.3 | 105.4 | 119.2 | 126.0 | 132.7 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 392.5 | 377.1 | 347.0 | 317.9 | 289.5 | 275.7 | 262.0 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 426.3 | 409.5 | 376.8 | 345.1 | 314.3 | 299.2 | 284.4 |
| | FAT (°F) | 100.0 | 107.6 | 122.5 | 137.0 | 151.2 | 158.2 | 165.1 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 447.1 | 431.2 | 400.1 | 370.0 | 340.8 | 326.6 | 312.5 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 501.9 | 484.0 | 449.1 | 415.3 | 382.5 | 366.4 | 350.6 |
| | FAT (°F) | 115.8 | 123.5 | 138.6 | 153.4 | 167.8 | 174.8 | 181.8 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 514.9 | 498.4 | 466.2 | 435.0 | 404.8 | 390.0 | 375.4 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 605.8 | 586.3 | 548.3 | 511.5 | 475.9 | 458.5 | 441.3 |
| | FAT (°F) | 135.5 | 143.4 | 158.8 | 173.9 | 188.6 | 195.8 | 202.9 |



1" Extruded Finned Tubing
(9 fins/inch)

AH-20A-B1 Single Pass

Entering Air Temperature (°F)

| PSIG | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 283.4 | 269.0 | 240.8 | 213.5 | 187.1 | 174.1 | 161.4 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 209.8 | 276.0 | 247.1 | 219.1 | 191.9 | 178.6 | 165.5 |
| | FAT (°F) | 74.8 | 81.9 | 96.0 | 109.7 | 123.0 | 129.6 | 136.1 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 390.6 | 375.0 | 344.6 | 315.2 | 286.8 | 272.9 | 259.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 424.1 | 407.2 | 374.1 | 342.2 | 311.3 | 296.2 | 281.3 |
| | FAT (°F) | 107.6 | 115.0 | 129.4 | 143.5 | 157.3 | 164.0 | 170.6 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 445.3 | 429.2 | 397.7 | 367.3 | 337.9 | 323.6 | 309.4 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 499.9 | 481.7 | 446.4 | 412.2 | 379.2 | 363.0 | 347.2 |
| | FAT (°F) | 124.5 | 132.0 | 146.7 | 161.0 | 175.0 | 181.8 | 188.6 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 513.5 | 496.7 | 464.0 | 432.4 | 401.8 | 386.9 | 372.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 604.1 | 584.2 | 545.6 | 508.4 | 472.3 | 454.8 | 437.5 |
| | FAT (°F) | 145.7 | 153.4 | 168.4 | 183.0 | 197.2 | 204.2 | 211.1 |



1" Extruded Finned Tubing
(5 fins/inch)

AH-20A-C1 Single Pass

Entering Air Temperature (°F)

| PSIG | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 224.9 | 213.6 | 191.7 | 170.3 | 149.5 | 139.3 | 129.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 230.2 | 218.7 | 196.2 | 174.3 | 153.0 | 142.5 | 132.2 |
| | FAT (°F) | 50.6 | 58.6 | 74.4 | 90.0 | 105.3 | 112.9 | 120.4 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 309.2 | 297.2 | 273.7 | 250.9 | 228.7 | 217.9 | 207.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 334.9 | 321.8 | 296.4 | 271.6 | 247.6 | 235.9 | 224.2 |
| | FAT (°F) | 73.7 | 81.9 | 98.1 | 114.0 | 129.7 | 137.4 | 145.0 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 352.2 | 339.8 | 315.6 | 292.2 | 269.4 | 258.2 | 247.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 394.3 | 380.4 | 353.3 | 326.9 | 301.4 | 288.9 | 276.5 |
| | FAT (°F) | 85.6 | 93.9 | 110.3 | 126.4 | 142.2 | 150.0 | 157.8 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 405.9 | 393.0 | 368.0 | 343.7 | 320.1 | 308.6 | 297.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 476.0 | 460.9 | 431.4 | 402.8 | 375.1 | 361.6 | 348.2 |
| | FAT (°F) | 100.5 | 108.9 | 125.6 | 141.9 | 158.0 | 165.9 | 173.8 |

For 50 Hz power supply, derate output by 10%. For model coding, refer to page 49. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level.
MBH = million Btu/hr **COND** = Condensate Flow **FAT** = Final Air Temperature.



Single Fan

5/8" Tension-wound Finned Tubing (10 fins/inch)

AH-24A-A1 Single Pass

| PSIG | | Entering Air Temperature (°F) | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 390.0 | 370.4 | 332.0 | 294.6 | 258.4 | 240.6 | 223.0 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 399.6 | 379.4 | 340.0 | 301.8 | 264.6 | 246.4 | 228.4 |
| | FAT (°F) | 71.5 | 78.8 | 93.1 | 107.0 | 120.7 | 127.4 | 134.0 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 536.0 | 514.9 | 473.7 | 433.8 | 395.0 | 376.1 | 357.4 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 581.1 | 558.2 | 513.4 | 470.1 | 428.1 | 407.5 | 387.2 |
| | FAT (°F) | 102.8 | 110.3 | 125.1 | 139.4 | 153.4 | 160.3 | 167.1 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 610.5 | 588.7 | 546.2 | 505.0 | 465.0 | 445.4 | 426.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 684.1 | 659.6 | 611.8 | 565.6 | 520.8 | 498.9 | 477.3 |
| | FAT (°F) | 119.0 | 126.6 | 141.6 | 156.2 | 170.4 | 177.4 | 184.3 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 703.1 | 680.5 | 636.4 | 593.7 | 552.3 | 532.1 | 512.1 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 825.5 | 798.8 | 746.9 | 696.6 | 647.9 | 624.1 | 600.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 139.2 | 147.0 | 162.3 | 177.2 | 191.7 | 198.8 | 205.9 |



Single Fan

1" Extruded Finned Tubing (9 fins/inch)

AH-24A-B1 Single Pass

| PSIG | | Entering Air Temperature (°F) | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 353.9 | 336.0 | 300.9 | 266.9 | 233.9 | 217.8 | 202.8 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 362.2 | 343.8 | 307.9 | 273.1 | 239.3 | 222.8 | 206.5 |
| | FAT (°F) | 68.4 | 75.7 | 90.3 | 104.5 | 118.3 | 125.2 | 131.9 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 486.6 | 467.3 | 429.6 | 393.2 | 357.9 | 340.6 | 323.6 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 526.9 | 505.9 | 465.1 | 425.6 | 387.3 | 368.6 | 350.1 |
| | FAT (°F) | 98.4 | 106.0 | 120.9 | 135.5 | 149.8 | 156.8 | 163.7 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 554.4 | 534.4 | 495.5 | 457.9 | 421.4 | 403.6 | 386.1 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 620.5 | 598.0 | 554.4 | 512.2 | 471.3 | 451.4 | 431.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 113.8 | 121.5 | 136.7 | 151.5 | 166.0 | 173.1 | 180.1 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 638.9 | 618.1 | 577.7 | 538.6 | 500.8 | 482.3 | 464.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 749.0 | 724.6 | 677.0 | 631.1 | 586.7 | 565.0 | 543.6 |
| | FAT (°F) | 133.2 | 141.1 | 156.5 | 171.6 | 186.4 | 193.6 | 200.8 |



Single Fan

1" Extruded Finned Tubing (5 fins/inch)

AH-24A-C1 Single Pass

| PSIG | | Entering Air Temperature (°F) | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 290.8 | 276.2 | 247.6 | 219.9 | 192.9 | 179.6 | 166.6 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 296.9 | 281.9 | 252.7 | 224.4 | 196.8 | 183.3 | 170.0 |
| | FAT (°F) | 57.2 | 65.0 | 80.3 | 95.3 | 110.1 | 117.4 | 124.6 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 399.3 | 383.6 | 353.1 | 323.4 | 294.7 | 280.6 | 266.7 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 431.1 | 414.1 | 381.1 | 349.1 | 318.0 | 302.8 | 287.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 82.7 | 90.7 | 106.4 | 121.8 | 136.9 | 144.4 | 151.8 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 454.6 | 438.5 | 407.0 | 376.5 | 346.9 | 332.4 | 318.1 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 507.3 | 489.2 | 453.9 | 419.8 | 386.7 | 370.5 | 354.6 |
| | FAT (°F) | 95.9 | 103.9 | 119.9 | 135.5 | 150.8 | 158.3 | 165.8 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 523.6 | 506.9 | 474.2 | 442.7 | 412.0 | 397.0 | 382.3 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 611.9 | 592.3 | 554.0 | 516.9 | 481.0 | 463.5 | 446.2 |
| | FAT (°F) | 112.3 | 120.5 | 136.7 | 152.6 | 168.1 | 175.8 | 183.4 |

For 50 Hz power supply, derate output by 10%. For model coding, refer to page 49. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level.
MBH = million Btu/hr **COND** = Condensate Flow **FAT** = Final Air Temperature.



5/8" Tension-wound Finned Tubing
(10 fins/inch)

AH-24B-A1 Single Pass

Entering Air Temperature (°F)

| PSIG | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
|------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 694.1 | 659.3 | 591.1 | 524.8 | 460.4 | 428.8 | 397.6 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 713.3 | 677.5 | 607.4 | 539.3 | 473.1 | 440.6 | 408.5 |
| | FAT (°F) | 63.8 | 71.3 | 86.2 | 100.8 | 115.0 | 122.1 | 129.0 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 951.4 | 914.1 | 841.3 | 770.7 | 702.2 | 668.6 | 635.4 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1,035.0 | 994.4 | 915.2 | 838.3 | 763.7 | 727.1 | 691.0 |
| | FAT (°F) | 91.9 | 99.7 | 114.9 | 129.9 | 144.6 | 151.8 | 158.9 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1,082.5 | 1,044.1 | 969.1 | 896.4 | 825.8 | 791.3 | 757.2 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1,217.6 | 1,174.3 | 1,089.8 | 1,007.9 | 928.5 | 889.6 | 851.2 |
| | FAT (°F) | 106.3 | 114.2 | 129.7 | 144.9 | 159.8 | 167.1 | 174.3 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1,245.6 | 1,205.7 | 1,128.1 | 1,052.8 | 979.9 | 944.2 | 909.0 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1,468.2 | 1,421.1 | 1,329.4 | 1,240.5 | 1,154.4 | 1,112.3 | 1,070.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 124.4 | 132.5 | 148.3 | 163.8 | 178.9 | 186.4 | 193.7 |



1" Extruded Finned Tubing
(9 fins/inch)

AH-24B-B1 Single Pass

Entering Air Temperature (°F)

| PSIG | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
|------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 637.6 | 605.5 | 542.8 | 481.8 | 422.6 | 393.6 | 364.9 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 654.9 | 621.9 | 557.4 | 494.8 | 434.0 | 404.2 | 374.7 |
| | FAT (°F) | 59.7 | 67.4 | 82.5 | 97.4 | 112.0 | 119.2 | 126.3 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 874.3 | 839.9 | 772.9 | 707.9 | 644.8 | 614.0 | 583.5 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 950.4 | 913.0 | 840.1 | 769.4 | 700.8 | 667.2 | 634.1 |
| | FAT (°F) | 86.2 | 94.1 | 109.6 | 124.8 | 139.8 | 147.1 | 154.4 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 994.9 | 959.5 | 890.4 | 823.5 | 758.5 | 726.8 | 695.5 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1,118.2 | 1,078.3 | 1,000.5 | 925.2 | 852.2 | 816.4 | 781.2 |
| | FAT (°F) | 99.8 | 107.8 | 123.5 | 139.0 | 154.1 | 161.6 | 169.0 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 1,147.2 | 1,108.4 | 1,036.8 | 967.5 | 900.3 | 867.5 | 835.1 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1,348.7 | 1,305.3 | 1,220.8 | 1,139.0 | 1,059.8 | 1,021.1 | 982.9 |
| | FAT (°F) | 116.8 | 125.0 | 141.0 | 156.7 | 172.1 | 179.7 | 187.2 |



1" Extruded Finned Tubing
(5 fins/inch)

AH-24B-C1 Single Pass

Entering Air Temperature (°F)

| PSIG | | -10 | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
|------|-----------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 499.4 | 474.3 | 425.3 | 377.7 | 331.4 | 308.7 | 286.3 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 511.8 | 486.1 | 435.8 | 387.1 | 339.6 | 316.3 | 293.4 |
| | FAT (°F) | 50.3 | 58.3 | 74.1 | 89.7 | 105.5 | 112.6 | 120.1 |
| 50 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 683.6 | 656.8 | 604.7 | 554.1 | 504.9 | 480.9 | 457.1 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 741.3 | 712.2 | 655.6 | 600.7 | 547.4 | 521.2 | 495.5 |
| | FAT (°F) | 73.0 | 81.2 | 97.4 | 113.3 | 128.9 | 136.7 | 144.4 |
| 100 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 777.5 | 750.0 | 696.3 | 644.2 | 593.7 | 569.0 | 544.6 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 871.5 | 840.6 | 780.3 | 721.9 | 665.2 | 637.4 | 610.1 |
| | FAT (°F) | 84.6 | 92.9 | 109.3 | 125.4 | 141.3 | 149.1 | 156.9 |
| 200 | OUTPUT (MBH) | 894.4 | 865.9 | 810.4 | 756.6 | 704.4 | 678.9 | 653.8 |
| | COND. (LBS./HR) | 1,050.4 | 1,016.9 | 951.5 | 888.1 | 826.8 | 796.7 | 767.1 |
| | FAT (°F) | 99.1 | 107.6 | 124.2 | 140.6 | 156.7 | 164.6 | 172.5 |

For 50 Hz power supply, derate output by 10%. For model coding, refer to page 49. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level.
MBH = million Btu/hr **COND** = Condensate Flow **FAT** = Final Air Temperature.

5/8" Tension-wound Finned Tubing (10 fins/inch)

50% Ethylene Glycol - 60°F EAT

| MODEL | | ENTERING GLYCOL TEMPERATURE (°F) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|
| | | 180°F | | | | 200°F | | | | 220°F | | | |
| | | ΔT °F | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F |
| AH-12A-A1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 17.6 | 3.69 | 73.3 | 0.00 | 21.5 | 4.45 | 76.3 | 0.00 | 33.6 | 6.95 | 85.8 | 0.01 |
| | 20 | 13.0 | 1.35 | 69.7 | 0.00 | 16.1 | 1.65 | 72.0 | 0.00 | 19.3 | 1.95 | 74.4 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 8.9 | 0.45 | 66.4 | 0.00 | 11.2 | 0.56 | 68.1 | 0.00 | 13.6 | 0.68 | 69.9 | 0.00 |
| AH-12A-A3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 43.0 | 9.26 | 93.7 | 0.31 | 56.5 | 12.0 | 104.5 | 0.52 | 68.1 | 14.3 | 113.7 | 0.73 |
| | 20 | 19.0 | 2.00 | 74.4 | 0.02 | 34.0 | 3.59 | 86.3 | 0.05 | 48.8 | 5.12 | 98.1 | 0.10 |
| | 40 | 13.3 | 0.69 | 69.9 | 0.00 | 16.7 | 0.86 | 72.5 | 0.00 | 20.4 | 1.04 | 75.3 | 0.01 |
| AH-16A-A1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 32.1 | 6.82 | 75.4 | 0.01 | 54.3 | 11.5 | 86.4 | 0.01 | 80.0 | 16.8 | 99.2 | 0.03 |
| | 20 | 24.0 | 2.53 | 71.4 | 0.00 | 29.6 | 3.09 | 74.1 | 0.00 | 35.4 | 3.65 | 76.9 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 15.8 | 0.82 | 67.3 | 0.00 | 20.7 | 1.06 | 69.6 | 0.00 | 25.1 | 1.28 | 71.7 | 0.00 |
| AH-16A-A3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 80.3 | 17.4 | 99.5 | 0.74 | 99.2 | 21.2 | 109.0 | 1.08 | 118.1 | 24.9 | 118.5 | 1.48 |
| | 20 | 48.6 | 5.23 | 83.6 | 0.08 | 72.5 | 7.73 | 95.5 | 0.16 | 97.3 | 10.3 | 107.9 | 0.27 |
| | 40 | 24.3 | 1.29 | 71.5 | 0.01 | 30.6 | 1.61 | 74.6 | 0.01 | 37.2 | 1.93 | 77.7 | 0.01 |
| AH-16A-A5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 88.0 | 19.1 | 103.4 | 3.96 | 106.7 | 22.8 | 112.8 | 5.60 | 125.3 | 26.5 | 122.2 | 7.46 |
| | 20 | 69.0 | 7.46 | 93.8 | 0.65 | 90.9 | 9.73 | 104.8 | 1.08 | 109.9 | 11.6 | 114.3 | 1.52 |
| | 40 | 28.6 | 1.53 | 73.7 | 0.03 | 49.5 | 2.63 | 84.0 | 0.09 | 74.5 | 3.94 | 96.4 | 0.19 |
| AH-20A-A1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 61.1 | 13.1 | 78.7 | 0.01 | 101.6 | 21.7 | 91.3 | 0.03 | 134.4 | 28.4 | 101.6 | 0.05 |
| | 20 | 40.7 | 4.34 | 72.3 | 0.00 | 50.1 | 5.28 | 75.2 | 0.00 | 59.9 | 6.24 | 78.1 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 25.0 | 1.32 | 67.4 | 0.00 | 35.0 | 1.83 | 70.4 | 0.00 | 43.1 | 2.23 | 72.9 | 0.00 |
| AH-20A-A3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 123.0 | 26.7 | 98.2 | 1.09 | 150.4 | 32.2 | 106.8 | 1.56 | 177.7 | 37.6 | 115.5 | 3.09 |
| | 20 | 86.9 | 9.41 | 86.8 | 0.15 | 118.5 | 12.7 | 96.7 | 0.26 | 151.7 | 16.07 | 107.2 | 0.41 |
| | 40 | 40.8 | 2.19 | 72.3 | 0.01 | 51.3 | 2.72 | 75.5 | 0.02 | 79.8 | 4.21 | 84.4 | 0.03 |
| AH-20A-A5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 132.3 | 28.7 | 101.2 | 5.58 | 159.4 | 34.2 | 109.7 | 7.77 | 186.4 | 39.5 | 118.2 | 10.3 |
| | 20 | 111.6 | 12.1 | 94.6 | 1.07 | 139.3 | 14.9 | 103.3 | 1.59 | 166.8 | 17.7 | 112.0 | 2.18 |
| | 40 | 49.4 | 2.66 | 75.0 | 0.06 | 91.1 | 4.89 | 88.0 | 0.19 | 123.6 | 6.57 | 98.2 | 0.33 |
| AH-24A-A1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 110.2 | 23.7 | 85.4 | 0.03 | 156.3 | 33.3 | 96.3 | 0.06 | 205.1 | 43.2 | 107.8 | 0.09 |
| | 20 | 60.0 | 6.37 | 73.6 | 0.00 | 73.8 | 7.75 | 76.7 | 0.00 | 87.7 | 9.01 | 79.9 | 0.01 |
| | 40 | 35.1 | 1.83 | 67.8 | 0.00 | 49.2 | 2.56 | 71.0 | 0.00 | 64.0 | 3.30 | 74.3 | 0.00 |
| AH-24A-A3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 173.0 | 37.4 | 100.4 | 1.68 | 210.1 | 44.9 | 109.1 | 2.37 | 247.1 | 52.2 | 117.9 | 3.15 |
| | 20 | 131.7 | 14.2 | 90.5 | 0.27 | 177.5 | 19.0 | 101.3 | 0.46 | 215.4 | 22.8 | 110.3 | 0.64 |
| | 40 | 59.8 | 3.20 | 73.6 | 0.02 | 74.0 | 3.91 | 76.8 | 0.03 | 137.5 | 7.26 | 91.7 | 0.08 |
| AH-24A-A5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 183.8 | 39.8 | 103.0 | 8.39 | 220.5 | 47.2 | 111.7 | 11.6 | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 158.3 | 17.2 | 96.9 | 1.68 | 195.7 | 21.0 | 105.7 | 2.45 | 233.0 | 24.7 | 114.5 | 3.32 |
| | 40 | 93.2 | 5.04 | 81.4 | 0.17 | 139.6 | 7.48 | 92.3 | 0.35 | 187.1 | 9.94 | 103.5 | 0.59 |
| AH-24A-A7 <i>Seven pass</i> | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 167.2 | 18.1 | 99.0 | 4.98 | 204.3 | 21.9 | 107.8 | 7.09 | 241.3 | 25.6 | 116.5 | 9.48 |
| | 40 | 118.1 | 6.41 | 87.3 | 0.69 | 163.6 | 8.80 | 98.0 | 1.25 | 201.6 | 10.7 | 107.0 | 1.80 |
| AH-24B-A1* <i>One pass Tandem</i> | 10 | 286.4 | 62.1 | 94.0 | 0.25 | 352.4 | 75.6 | 101.9 | 0.36 | 418.1 | 88.6 | 109.9 | 0.48 |
| | 20 | 173.8 | 18.8 | 80.5 | 0.03 | 260.1 | 27.9 | 90.8 | 0.06 | 335.6 | 35.6 | 99.8 | 0.09 |
| | 40 | 69.2 | 3.69 | 67.9 | 0.00 | 96.7 | 5.12 | 71.2 | 0.00 | 156.0 | 8.22 | 78.2 | 0.01 |
| AH-24B-A3 <i>Three pass Tandem</i> | 10 | 330.2 | 71.7 | 99.3 | 7.73 | 394.6 | 84.7 | 107.1 | 10.4 | 458.8 | 97.3 | 114.9 | 13.5 |
| | 20 | 290.2 | 31.6 | 94.5 | 1.67 | 355.7 | 38.3 | 102.3 | 2.35 | 420.8 | 44.7 | 110.2 | 3.12 |
| | 40 | 194.0 | 10.6 | 82.9 | 0.22 | 269.8 | 14.6 | 91.9 | 0.39 | 348.2 | 18.6 | 101.4 | 0.61 |
| AH-24B-A5 <i>Five pass Tandem</i> | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 308.7 | 33.6 | 96.7 | 8.14 | 373.4 | 40.2 | 104.5 | 11.12 | 437.9 | 46.6 | 112.3 | 14.7 |
| | 40 | 239.5 | 13.1 | 88.3 | 1.41 | 312.2 | 16.9 | 97.1 | 2.23 | 378.3 | 20.2 | 105.0 | 3.07 |
| AH-24B-A7 <i>Seven pass Tandem</i> | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 40 | 261.0 | 14.3 | 90.9 | 4.35 | 326.9 | 17.7 | 98.9 | 6.37 | 392.4 | 21.0 | 106.7 | 8.65 |

* - Single-pass heaters are not recommended for liquid service. In many cases, a smaller multi-pass model would be a more economical choice. For 50 Hz power supply, derate output by 10%. For complete model coding, refer to page 49. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level.

1" Extruded Finned Tubing (9 fins/inch)

50% Ethylene Glycol - 60°F EAT

| MODEL | | ENTERING GLYCOL TEMPERATURE (°F) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|
| | | 180°F | | | | 200°F | | | | 220°F | | | |
| | | AT °F | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F |
| AH-12A-B1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 9.1 | 1.83 | 66.6 | 0.00 | 11.2 | 2.22 | 68.0 | 0.00 | 13.3 | 2.61 | 69.6 | 0.00 |
| | 20 | 6.6 | 0.64 | 64.6 | 0.00 | 8.2 | 0.78 | 65.6 | 0.00 | 9.7 | 0.93 | 66.8 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 4.4 | 0.21 | 62.9 | 0.00 | 5.6 | 0.26 | 63.7 | 0.00 | 6.8 | 0.31 | 64.5 | 0.00 |
| AH-12A-B3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 26.7 | 5.68 | 80.4 | 0.05 | 42.0 | 8.88 | 92.4 | 0.11 | 53.1 | 11.1 | 101.2 | 0.17 |
| | 20 | 10.1 | 1.03 | 67.3 | 0.00 | 12.5 | 1.25 | 69.1 | 0.00 | 14.6 | 1.47 | 70.6 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 6.8 | 0.34 | 64.8 | 0.00 | 8.6 | 0.42 | 66.0 | 0.00 | 10.5 | 0.51 | 67.4 | 0.00 |
| AH-16A-B1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 17.4 | 3.61 | 68.4 | 0.00 | 21.4 | 4.37 | 70.3 | 0.00 | 25.4 | 5.13 | 72.3 | 0.00 |
| | 20 | 12.6 | 1.27 | 65.9 | 0.00 | 15.5 | 1.56 | 67.3 | 0.00 | 18.6 | 1.84 | 68.8 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 8.4 | 0.41 | 63.8 | 0.00 | 10.6 | 0.51 | 64.8 | 0.00 | 12.9 | 0.62 | 65.9 | 0.00 |
| AH-16A-B3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 57.2 | 12.3 | 88.9 | 0.13 | 78.6 | 16.8 | 99.9 | 0.23 | 96.7 | 20.4 | 109.2 | 0.34 |
| | 20 | 19.2 | 2.01 | 69.3 | 0.00 | 32.9 | 3.44 | 76.2 | 0.01 | 59.6 | 6.24 | 89.9 | 0.03 |
| | 40 | 13.0 | 0.66 | 66.1 | 0.00 | 16.4 | 0.83 | 67.8 | 0.00 | 20.0 | 1.00 | 69.5 | 0.00 |
| AH-16A-B5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 72.5 | 15.7 | 96.8 | 0.91 | 90.3 | 19.3 | 106.0 | 1.37 | 108.1 | 22.8 | 115.2 | 1.91 |
| | 20 | 44.1 | 4.73 | 82.1 | 0.09 | 68.6 | 7.31 | 94.7 | 0.21 | 86.9 | 9.16 | 104.1 | 0.32 |
| | 40 | 15.8 | 0.82 | 67.6 | 0.00 | 20.0 | 1.03 | 69.6 | 0.00 | 24.3 | 1.24 | 71.7 | 0.01 |
| AH-20A-B1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 29.2 | 6.14 | 69.4 | 0.00 | 36.1 | 7.43 | 71.5 | 0.00 | 80.3 | 16.8 | 86.5 | 0.01 |
| | 20 | 21.0 | 2.18 | 66.7 | 0.00 | 28.3 | 2.66 | 68.2 | 0.00 | 31.1 | 3.15 | 69.9 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 14.0 | 0.71 | 64.3 | 0.00 | 18.0 | 0.88 | 65.4 | 0.00 | 21.5 | 1.06 | 66.6 | 0.00 |
| AH-20A-B3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 102.9 | 22.2 | 94.3 | 0.28 | 130.8 | 28.0 | 103.8 | 0.43 | 158.6 | 33.5 | 113.2 | 0.62 |
| | 20 | 32.1 | 3.37 | 70.4 | 0.01 | 79.3 | 8.45 | 86.3 | 0.04 | 119.2 | 12.6 | 99.7 | 0.09 |
| | 40 | 21.7 | 1.13 | 66.9 | 0.00 | 27.5 | 1.42 | 68.7 | 0.00 | 33.4 | 1.71 | 70.6 | 0.00 |
| AH-20A-B5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 118.6 | 25.7 | 99.7 | 1.65 | 146.0 | 31.3 | 109.0 | 2.43 | 173.3 | 36.7 | 118.3 | 3.32 |
| | 20 | 83.0 | 8.98 | 87.6 | 0.22 | 116.5 | 12.5 | 98.9 | 0.41 | 144.6 | 15.3 | 108.4 | 0.60 |
| | 40 | 26.4 | 1.39 | 68.5 | 0.01 | 33.4 | 1.74 | 70.7 | 0.01 | 78.1 | 4.12 | 85.7 | 0.05 |
| AH-24A-B1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 43.6 | 9.14 | 70.4 | 0.00 | 79.4 | 16.7 | 79.3 | 0.01 | 127.2 | 26.6 | 91.8 | 0.01 |
| | 20 | 31.9 | 3.29 | 67.5 | 0.00 | 39.4 | 4.02 | 69.2 | 0.00 | 47.2 | 4.76 | 71.1 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 21.4 | 1.08 | 64.9 | 0.00 | 27.1 | 1.35 | 66.2 | 0.00 | 32.9 | 1.63 | 67.5 | 0.00 |
| AH-24A-B3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 136.2 | 29.4 | 93.7 | 0.35 | 170.4 | 36.4 | 102.3 | 0.53 | 204.5 | 43.1 | 110.8 | 0.74 |
| | 20 | 74.3 | 7.94 | 78.1 | 0.03 | 117.7 | 12.5 | 88.9 | 0.07 | 162.3 | 17.1 | 100.1 | 0.12 |
| | 40 | 32.7 | 1.70 | 67.7 | 0.00 | 41.3 | 2.13 | 69.7 | 0.00 | 50.2 | 2.56 | 71.8 | 0.00 |
| AH-24A-B5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 152.5 | 33.0 | 97.8 | 1.99 | 186.1 | 39.8 | 106.3 | 2.86 | 219.7 | 46.4 | 114.7 | 3.86 |
| | 20 | 119.9 | 13.0 | 89.6 | 0.33 | 154.3 | 16.5 | 98.2 | 0.52 | 188.7 | 19.9 | 106.8 | 0.75 |
| | 40 | 39.2 | 2.06 | 69.3 | 0.01 | 73.8 | 3.90 | 77.9 | 0.03 | 119.7 | 6.31 | 89.3 | 0.08 |
| AH-24A-B7 <i>Seven pass</i> | 10 | 160.2 | 34.6 | 99.8 | 5.90 | 193.5 | 41.4 | 108.1 | 8.34 | 226.9 | 47.9 | 116.5 | 11.2 |
| | 20 | 133.1 | 14.4 | 92.9 | 1.07 | 167.2 | 17.9 | 101.4 | 1.63 | 201.2 | 21.3 | 110.0 | 2.28 |
| | 40 | 65.9 | 3.53 | 76.0 | 0.07 | 109.4 | 5.84 | 86.8 | 0.19 | 153.1 | 8.11 | 97.8 | 0.35 |
| AH-24B-B1* <i>One pass Tandem</i> | 10 | 202.8 | 43.9 | 84.7 | 0.04 | 277.9 | 59.5 | 93.9 | 0.07 | 339.4 | 71.8 | 101.5 | 0.10 |
| | 20 | 81.3 | 8.66 | 69.7 | 0.00 | 117.0 | 12.4 | 74.0 | 0.00 | 214.9 | 22.7 | 86.0 | 0.01 |
| | 40 | 44.1 | 2.30 | 65.1 | 0.00 | 65.6 | 3.42 | 67.7 | 0.00 | 85.3 | 4.41 | 70.0 | 0.00 |
| AH-24B-B3 <i>Three pass Tandem</i> | 10 | 282.8 | 61.4 | 94.6 | 1.81 | 342.5 | 73.4 | 102.0 | 2.53 | 402.1 | 85.2 | 109.4 | 3.36 |
| | 20 | 231.7 | 25.2 | 88.3 | 0.33 | 292.7 | 31.4 | 95.8 | 0.50 | 353.6 | 37.5 | 103.3 | 0.70 |
| | 40 | 81.9 | 4.39 | 69.7 | 0.01 | 176.6 | 9.47 | 81.4 | 0.05 | 249.3 | 13.3 | 90.3 | 0.10 |
| AH-24B-B5 <i>Five pass Tandem</i> | 10 | 298.9 | 64.9 | 96.6 | 8.94 | 358.1 | 76.8 | 104.0 | 12.3 | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 259.7 | 28.2 | 91.7 | 1.82 | 319.9 | 34.3 | 99.2 | 2.63 | 379.9 | 40.3 | 106.6 | 3.55 |
| | 40 | 173.1 | 9.42 | 81.0 | 0.23 | 247.4 | 13.3 | 90.1 | 0.44 | 309.1 | 16.5 | 97.8 | 0.64 |
| AH-24B-B7 <i>Seven pass Tandem</i> | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 273.0 | 29.7 | 93.4 | 5.33 | 332.7 | 35.8 | 100.8 | 7.56 | 392.2 | 41.7 | 108.2 | 10.1 |
| | 40 | 208.3 | 11.4 | 85.4 | 0.86 | 269.7 | 14.6 | 92.9 | 1.36 | 330.7 | 17.6 | 100.5 | 1.95 |

* - Single-pass heaters are not recommended for liquid service. In many cases, a smaller multi-pass model would be a more economical choice. For 50 Hz power supply, derate output by 10%. For complete model coding, refer to page 49. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level.

5/8" Tension-wound Finned Tubing (10 fins/inch)

Water - 60°F EAT

| MODEL | | ENTERING WATER TEMPERATURE (°F) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|
| | | 180°F | | | | 200°F | | | | 220°F | | | |
| | | ΔT °F | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F |
| AH-12A-A1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 37.6 | 7.29 | 89.4 | 0.01 | 50.4 | 9.75 | 99.5 | 0.01 | 64.3 | 12.4 | 110.6 | 0.02 |
| | 20 | 18.9 | 1.79 | 74.4 | 0.00 | 23.6 | 2.23 | 78.0 | 0.00 | 37.2 | 3.55 | 88.7 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 13.2 | 0.61 | 69.8 | 0.00 | 16.9 | 0.79 | 72.7 | 0.00 | 20.9 | 0.97 | 75.7 | 0.00 |
| AH-12A-A3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 53.7 | 10.5 | 102.3 | 0.35 | 64.9 | 12.6 | 111.3 | 0.51 | 76.1 | 14.7 | 120.3 | 0.69 |
| | 20 | 42.5 | 4.13 | 93.3 | 0.06 | 55.6 | 5.39 | 103.7 | 0.10 | 67.0 | 6.48 | 112.8 | 0.14 |
| | 40 | 18.6 | 0.88 | 74.2 | 0.00 | 31.7 | 1.52 | 84.4 | 0.01 | 46.0 | 2.21 | 95.8 | 0.02 |
| AH-16A-A1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 72.3 | 14.1 | 95.5 | 0.02 | 94.2 | 18.3 | 106.5 | 0.03 | 113.0 | 21.9 | 115.9 | 0.04 |
| | 20 | 34.2 | 3.28 | 76.4 | 0.00 | 58.2 | 5.62 | 88.3 | 0.00 | 81.7 | 7.89 | 100.0 | 0.01 |
| | 40 | 24.0 | 1.14 | 71.4 | 0.00 | 30.8 | 1.46 | 74.7 | 0.00 | 38.0 | 1.80 | 78.1 | 0.00 |
| AH-16A-A3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 91.7 | 17.9 | 105.3 | 0.69 | 110.1 | 21.4 | 114.5 | 0.98 | 128.5 | 25.0 | 123.8 | 1.32 |
| | 20 | 78.2 | 7.63 | 98.5 | 0.13 | 96.9 | 9.43 | 107.8 | 0.20 | 115.6 | 11.2 | 117.2 | 0.28 |
| | 40 | 44.0 | 2.13 | 81.3 | 0.01 | 67.0 | 3.25 | 92.7 | 0.03 | 87.9 | 4.26 | 103.2 | 0.04 |
| AH-16A-A5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 95.6 | 18.7 | 107.3 | 3.37 | 113.9 | 22.2 | 116.5 | 4.73 | 132.2 | 25.7 | 125.7 | 6.30 |
| | 20 | 85.1 | 8.31 | 102.0 | 0.70 | 103.6 | 10.1 | 111.2 | 1.02 | 122.1 | 11.9 | 120.5 | 1.39 |
| | 40 | 62.2 | 3.03 | 90.4 | 0.10 | 83.8 | 4.08 | 101.2 | 0.18 | 102.7 | 4.98 | 110.7 | 0.26 |
| AH-20A-A1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 117.1 | 22.9 | 96.3 | 0.03 | 144.4 | 28.1 | 104.9 | 0.04 | 171.6 | 33.4 | 113.5 | 0.06 |
| | 20 | 68.1 | 6.61 | 72.2 | 0.00 | 103.4 | 10.0 | 91.9 | 0.01 | 134.6 | 13.1 | 101.7 | 0.01 |
| | 40 | 40.3 | 1.93 | 72.2 | 0.00 | 51.4 | 2.47 | 75.6 | 0.00 | 63.2 | 3.02 | 79.2 | 0.00 |
| AH-20A-A3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 136.7 | 26.7 | 102.5 | 0.95 | 163.4 | 31.9 | 111.0 | 1.34 | 190.2 | 37.0 | 119.5 | 1.79 |
| | 20 | 119.3 | 11.7 | 97.0 | 0.19 | 146.4 | 14.3 | 105.6 | 0.28 | 173.5 | 16.9 | 114.1 | 0.39 |
| | 40 | 78.4 | 3.82 | 84.1 | 0.02 | 109.2 | 5.31 | 93.7 | 0.04 | 142.0 | 6.90 | 104.1 | 0.07 |
| AH-20A-A5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 141.4 | 27.7 | 104.0 | 4.58 | 168.0 | 32.8 | 112.5 | 6.37 | 194.6 | 37.9 | 120.9 | 8.45 |
| | 20 | 127.6 | 12.5 | 99.6 | 0.98 | 154.4 | 15.1 | 108.1 | 1.41 | 181.3 | 17.6 | 116.6 | 1.91 |
| | 40 | 100.7 | 4.92 | 91.2 | 0.17 | 128.2 | 6.25 | 99.8 | 0.26 | 155.6 | 7.57 | 108.4 | 0.37 |
| AH-24A-A1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 165.9 | 32.4 | 98.7 | 0.04 | 202.9 | 39.5 | 107.4 | 0.07 | 239.9 | 46.6 | 116.2 | 0.09 |
| | 20 | 113.2 | 11.0 | 86.2 | 0.01 | 156.3 | 15.2 | 96.3 | 0.01 | 196.9 | 19.1 | 105.9 | 0.02 |
| | 40 | 59.0 | 2.82 | 73.4 | 0.00 | 75.2 | 3.59 | 77.1 | 0.00 | 92.2 | 4.40 | 81.0 | 0.00 |
| AH-24A-A3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 188.8 | 36.9 | 104.2 | 1.42 | 225.2 | 43.9 | 112.8 | 1.98 | 261.6 | 50.8 | 121.4 | 2.63 |
| | 20 | 167.3 | 16.3 | 99.0 | 0.30 | 204.1 | 19.9 | 107.7 | 0.43 | 240.9 | 23.4 | 116.4 | 0.59 |
| | 40 | 118.7 | 5.77 | 87.4 | 0.04 | 159.0 | 7.73 | 96.9 | 0.07 | 201.3 | 9.77 | 106.9 | 0.11 |
| AH-24A-A5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 194.4 | 38.0 | 105.5 | 6.73 | 230.6 | 44.9 | 114.1 | 9.32 | 266.7 | 51.8 | 122.7 | 12.3 |
| | 20 | 176.9 | 17.3 | 101.3 | 1.47 | 213.4 | 20.8 | 110.0 | 2.09 | 249.9 | 24.3 | 118.6 | 2.82 |
| | 40 | 142.8 | 6.97 | 93.2 | 0.26 | 180.0 | 8.76 | 102.0 | 0.40 | 217.2 | 10.6 | 110.8 | 0.57 |
| AH-24A-A7 <i>Seven pass</i> | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 181.5 | 17.7 | 102.4 | 4.13 | 217.8 | 21.2 | 111.0 | 5.85 | 254.2 | 24.7 | 119.7 | 7.85 |
| | 40 | 150.6 | 7.35 | 95.0 | 0.77 | 187.7 | 9.14 | 103.8 | 1.16 | 224.7 | 10.91 | 112.6 | 1.62 |
| AH-24B-A1* <i>One pass Tandem</i> | 10 | 323.2 | 63.3 | 98.5 | 0.22 | 387.5 | 75.7 | 106.2 | 0.30 | 451.7 | 88.0 | 114.0 | 0.40 |
| | 20 | 278.4 | 27.3 | 93.0 | 0.05 | 343.6 | 33.6 | 100.9 | 0.07 | 408.7 | 39.8 | 108.7 | 0.09 |
| | 40 | 155.7 | 7.58 | 78.3 | 0.00 | 239.4 | 11.7 | 88.3 | 0.01 | 313.4 | 15.2 | 97.1 | 0.02 |
| AH-24B-A3 <i>Three pass Tandem</i> | 10 | 345.6 | 67.8 | 101.2 | 5.92 | 409.2 | 80.0 | 108.9 | 8.09 | 472.7 | 92.2 | 116.6 | 10.6 |
| | 20 | 317.3 | 31.1 | 97.8 | 1.35 | 381.4 | 37.3 | 105.5 | 1.89 | 445.4 | 43.4 | 113.2 | 2.51 |
| | 40 | 261.4 | 12.8 | 91.0 | 0.26 | 326.7 | 16.0 | 98.8 | 0.39 | 391.8 | 19.1 | 108.7 | 0.54 |
| AH-24B-A5 <i>Five pass Tandem</i> | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 326.7 | 32.0 | 98.9 | 6.26 | 390.5 | 38.2 | 106.6 | 8.72 | 454.2 | 44.3 | 114.3 | 11.5 |
| | 40 | 277.8 | 13.6 | 93.0 | 1.26 | 342.7 | 16.8 | 100.8 | 1.83 | 407.3 | 19.9 | 108.6 | 2.50 |
| AH-24B-A7 <i>Seven pass Tandem</i> | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 40 | 285.5 | 14.0 | 93.9 | 3.48 | 350.2 | 17.1 | 101.7 | 5.03 | 414.6 | 20.2 | 109.5 | 6.88 |

* - Single-pass heaters are not recommended for liquid service. In many cases, a smaller multi-pass model would be a more economical choice. For 50 Hz power supply, derate output by 10%. For complete model coding, refer to page 49. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level.

1" Extruded Finned Tubing (9 fins/inch)

Water - 60°F EAT

| | | ENTERING WATER TEMPERATURE (°F) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------|
| | | 180°F | | | | 200°F | | | | 220°F | | | |
| MODEL | ΔT °F | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI | OUTPUT MBH | FLOW USGPM | FAT °F | PD PSI |
| AH-12A-B1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 13.8 | 2.55 | 70.2 | 0.00 | 31.5 | 6.03 | 84.1 | 0.00 | 44.3 | 8.48 | 94.1 | 0.00 |
| | 20 | 10.2 | 0.93 | 67.4 | 0.00 | 12.8 | 1.17 | 69.3 | 0.00 | 15.6 | 1.43 | 71.4 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 6.8 | 0.30 | 64.8 | 0.00 | 8.8 | 0.39 | 66.2 | 0.00 | 10.9 | 0.49 | 67.7 | 0.00 |
| AH-12A-B3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 44.5 | 8.64 | 94.6 | 0.09 | 55.2 | 10.7 | 103.0 | 0.14 | 65.9 | 12.7 | 111.5 | 0.20 |
| | 20 | 28.3 | 2.72 | 81.7 | 0.01 | 42.4 | 4.09 | 92.8 | 0.02 | 53.3 | 5.13 | 101.4 | 0.03 |
| | 40 | 10.3 | 0.47 | 67.5 | 0.00 | 13.2 | 0.61 | 69.7 | 0.00 | 18.1 | 0.84 | 73.4 | 0.00 |
| AH-16A-B1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 46.8 | 9.06 | 83.5 | 0.00 | 67.2 | 13.0 | 93.9 | 0.00 | 89.2 | 17.2 | 105.3 | 0.01 |
| | 20 | 19.3 | 1.82 | 69.4 | 0.00 | 24.3 | 2.28 | 71.8 | 0.00 | 29.4 | 2.70 | 74.3 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 13.0 | 0.60 | 66.1 | 0.00 | 16.8 | 0.77 | 68.0 | 0.00 | 20.8 | 0.96 | 69.9 | 0.00 |
| AH-16A-B3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 78.3 | 15.3 | 99.8 | 0.17 | 95.7 | 18.6 | 108.8 | 0.25 | 113.2 | 22.0 | 117.9 | 0.35 |
| | 20 | 60.5 | 5.88 | 90.6 | 0.03 | 78.2 | 7.59 | 99.7 | 0.04 | 96.0 | 9.29 | 108.8 | 0.07 |
| | 40 | 19.5 | 0.92 | 69.5 | 0.00 | 32.5 | 1.55 | 76.0 | 0.00 | 57.3 | 2.75 | 88.7 | 0.01 |
| AH-16A-B5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 84.5 | 16.5 | 103.0 | 0.91 | 101.8 | 19.8 | 112.0 | 1.31 | 119.1 | 23.1 | 121.0 | 1.78 |
| | 20 | 70.9 | 69.1 | 96.0 | 0.17 | 88.5 | 8.60 | 105.0 | 0.25 | 106.1 | 10.3 | 114.1 | 0.36 |
| | 40 | 40.4 | 1.95 | 80.2 | 0.01 | 60.6 | 2.93 | 90.5 | 0.03 | 81.9 | 3.96 | 101.5 | 0.06 |
| AH-20A-B1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 87.6 | 17.1 | 89.1 | 0.01 | 120.9 | 23.5 | 100.4 | 0.01 | 148.6 | 28.8 | 109.8 | 0.02 |
| | 20 | 32.3 | 3.07 | 70.4 | 0.00 | 41.0 | 3.89 | 73.3 | 0.00 | 88.4 | 8.52 | 89.2 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 21.7 | 1.01 | 66.9 | 0.00 | 28.0 | 1.31 | 68.9 | 0.00 | 34.7 | 1.62 | 71.1 | 0.00 |
| AH-20A-B3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 126.0 | 24.6 | 102.2 | 0.30 | 153.0 | 29.8 | 111.4 | 0.44 | 179.9 | 35.0 | 120.6 | 0.60 |
| | 20 | 101.6 | 9.92 | 93.9 | 0.05 | 129.0 | 12.6 | 103.2 | 0.08 | 156.4 | 15.2 | 112.5 | 0.12 |
| | 40 | 31.7 | 1.52 | 70.3 | 0.00 | 74.8 | 3.82 | 84.7 | 0.01 | 106.7 | 5.16 | 95.4 | 0.01 |
| AH-20A-B5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 134.1 | 26.2 | 105.0 | 1.54 | 160.8 | 31.4 | 114.1 | 2.20 | 187.5 | 36.5 | 123.2 | 2.97 |
| | 20 | 115.3 | 11.3 | 98.6 | 0.30 | 142.5 | 13.9 | 107.8 | 0.44 | 169.6 | 16.5 | 117.0 | 0.62 |
| | 40 | 75.4 | 3.67 | 85.0 | 0.03 | 108.1 | 5.26 | 96.0 | 0.07 | 135.8 | 6.59 | 105.4 | 0.10 |
| AH-24A-B1* <i>One pass</i> | 10 | 126.2 | 24.5 | 91.2 | 0.01 | 160.0 | 31.1 | 99.6 | 0.01 | 193.9 | 37.5 | 108.1 | 0.02 |
| | 20 | 47.5 | 4.50 | 71.4 | 0.00 | 90.1 | 8.65 | 81.9 | 0.00 | 132.5 | 12.7 | 92.5 | 0.00 |
| | 40 | 32.5 | 1.51 | 67.6 | 0.00 | 41.8 | 1.95 | 69.9 | 0.00 | 51.8 | 2.41 | 72.2 | 0.00 |
| AH-24A-B3 <i>Three pass</i> | 10 | 160.2 | 31.3 | 99.8 | 0.35 | 193.3 | 37.6 | 108.1 | 0.51 | 226.5 | 43.9 | 116.4 | 0.69 |
| | 20 | 133.5 | 13.0 | 93.0 | 0.06 | 167.1 | 16.2 | 101.4 | 0.10 | 200.8 | 19.5 | 109.9 | 0.14 |
| | 40 | 68.2 | 3.28 | 76.6 | 0.00 | 109.6 | 5.29 | 86.9 | 0.01 | 153.3 | 7.40 | 97.8 | 0.02 |
| AH-24A-B5 <i>Five pass</i> | 10 | 168.5 | 32.9 | 101.9 | 1.77 | 201.4 | 39.2 | 110.1 | 2.50 | 234.3 | 45.5 | 118.4 | 3.35 |
| | 20 | 147.8 | 14.4 | 96.6 | 0.35 | 181.1 | 17.6 | 105.0 | 0.52 | 214.4 | 20.8 | 113.3 | 0.72 |
| | 40 | 108.8 | 5.29 | 86.8 | 0.05 | 142.7 | 6.92 | 95.2 | 0.09 | 176.7 | 8.55 | 103.7 | 0.13 |
| AH-24A-B7 <i>Seven pass</i> | 10 | 172.4 | 33.7 | 102.9 | 5.01 | 205.2 | 40.0 | 111.1 | 7.02 | 238.0 | 46.2 | 119.4 | 9.37 |
| | 20 | 154.8 | 15.1 | 98.3 | 1.04 | 187.7 | 18.3 | 106.7 | 1.51 | 220.8 | 21.4 | 115.0 | 20.7 |
| | 40 | 120.3 | 5.86 | 89.7 | 0.17 | 154.1 | 7.48 | 98.1 | 0.27 | 187.8 | 9.10 | 106.6 | 0.39 |
| AH-24B-B1* <i>One pass Tandem</i> | 10 | 272.2 | 53.3 | 93.3 | 0.05 | 331.8 | 64.8 | 100.7 | 0.07 | 391.3 | 76.2 | 108.1 | 0.10 |
| | 20 | 203.2 | 19.8 | 84.7 | 0.01 | 275.0 | 26.8 | 93.6 | 0.01 | 335.5 | 32.6 | 101.1 | 0.02 |
| | 40 | 80.9 | 3.89 | 69.6 | 0.00 | 112.1 | 5.39 | 73.4 | 0.00 | 204.3 | 9.88 | 84.7 | 0.00 |
| AH-24B-B3 <i>Three pass Tandem</i> | 10 | 306.5 | 60.0 | 97.6 | 1.51 | 365.1 | 71.3 | 104.8 | 2.10 | 431.5 | 82.5 | 112.1 | 2.79 |
| | 20 | 273.1 | 26.7 | 93.4 | 0.32 | 332.4 | 32.5 | 100.7 | 0.46 | 391.6 | 38.1 | 108.1 | 0.63 |
| | 40 | 209.4 | 10.2 | 85.5 | 0.05 | 269.8 | 13.2 | 92.9 | 0.08 | 330.2 | 16.1 | 100.4 | 0.12 |
| AH-24B-B5 <i>Five pass Tandem</i> | 10 | 314.7 | 61.7 | 98.6 | 7.13 | 373.1 | 72.9 | 105.8 | 9.86 | 431.5 | 84.0 | 113.1 | 13.0 |
| | 20 | 287.5 | 28.2 | 95.2 | 1.56 | 346.3 | 33.8 | 102.5 | 2.23 | 405.2 | 39.5 | 109.8 | 3.00 |
| | 40 | 234.1 | 11.5 | 88.6 | 0.28 | 294.0 | 14.4 | 95.9 | 0.343 | 353.9 | 17.2 | 103.4 | 0.61 |
| AH-24B-B7 <i>Seven pass Tandem</i> | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 294.2 | 28.8 | 96.0 | 4.39 | 352.9 | 34.5 | 103.3 | 6.21 | 411.5 | 40.1 | 110.6 | 8.31 |
| | 40 | 245.8 | 12.0 | 90.0 | 0.82 | 305.5 | 14.9 | 97.4 | 1.23 | 365.0 | 17.8 | 104.8 | 1.72 |

* - Single-pass heaters are not recommended for liquid service. In many cases, a smaller multi-pass model would be a more economical choice. For 50 Hz power supply, derate output by 10%. For complete model coding, refer to page 27. Above figures are based on calculations at sea level.



Defender® Explosion-Proof Thermostats

Defender® Explosion-Proof Thermostats

Ruffneck™ Defender® explosion-proof, heavy-duty thermostats are the smallest, lightest, and most durable thermostats available. They are designed to control heating only, cooling only, or ventilation systems in demanding industrial applications. These include oil refineries, petrochemical plants, pulp and paper mills, coal mines, grain elevators, hazardous waste storage facilities, and other hazardous locations where specific explosive gases or dusts are present.

For hazardous-location temperature controls, rely on Defender® Thermostats for the most dependable, trouble-free service available. The Defender® Thermostat's unique and highly engineered design offers outstanding features and benefits.

More Features...More Benefits:

- all-aluminum exterior
- no breakable external plastic parts
- no exposed copper or brass
- corrosion resistant, suitable for H2S environments
- compact & lightweight
- more competitively priced
- CFC & mercury free
- environmentally safe, no leveling required
- 3-year warranty longest trouble-free warranty in the industry
- precision die-cast components
- greater consistency, better quality
- bimetal sensing element
- fast-acting, reliable, unaffected by altitude
- no delicate coils or bellows
- rugged reliability
- 480 VAC max.
- wider range of applications

Specifications

Temperature range: 36°F to 82°F (2°C to 28°C)
Temperature differential: 2.5°F (1.5°C)
Net weight: 2.1 lbs. (0.95 kg)
Switching: Snap acting
Conduit opening: 3/4" - 14 NPT
Enclosure: NEMA Type 7 & 9

Electrical Rating

22 Amps Res., 480 VAC Max.;
 1/2 HP @ 125 VAC, 1 HP @ 250 VAC
 Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups C & D;
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, & G;
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F & G; Class III;
 Class I, Zones 1 & 2, Groups IIA & IIB

Approvals

UL Listed & C.S.A. Certified

Patents

Pat. 08/583,929 USA
 Pat. Pending 2,151,641 CAN
 Des. Pat. 376,109 USA; Rd. 1996, 78975 CDN

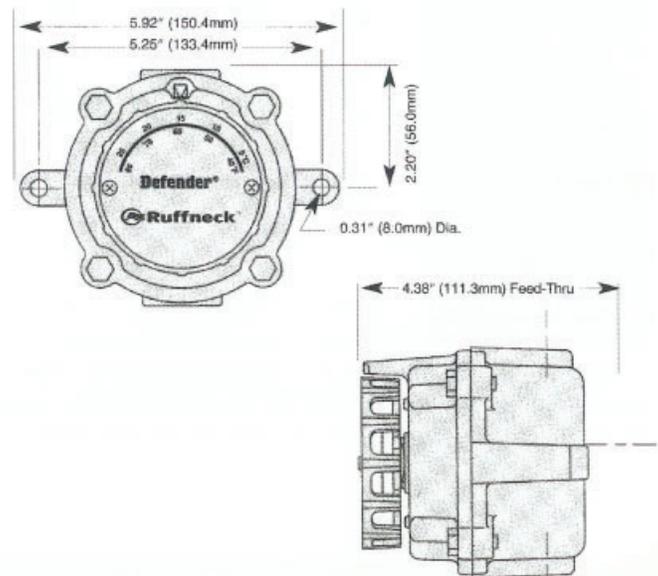
Available in two models...

XT-311 (Feed-Thru, Single Pole, Single Throw)

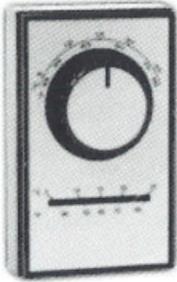
For heating-only applications.

XT-312 (Feed-Thru, Single Pole, Double Throw)

For heating or cooling/ventilation applications.



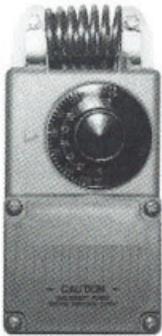
ET5-S Standard Ruffneck™ Thermostat (Heating Only)



Heavy Duty Line Voltage Thermostat

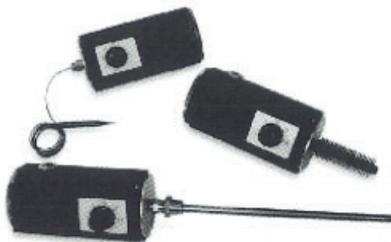
- Temp. range: (5 - 25°C/40 - 80°F)
- 22 Amps., 277 VAC
- 3/4 HP @ 125 VAC
- 1-1/2 HP @ 250/277 VAC
- ET5-S (Heating Only)
- Approximate Shipping Weight:
0.6 lbs (0.28 kg)

TF115 Raintight Resistant Thermostat NEMA 4X



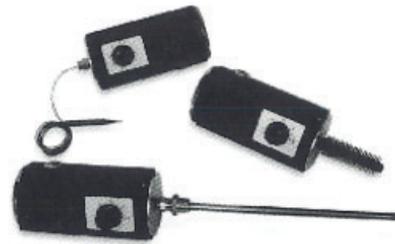
- Temp. range: (4 - 30°C/40 - 100°F)
- 25 Amps Res., 480 VAC MAX
- Full load = 16 Amps @ 120 VAC
12 Amps @ 240 VAC
- Lock Rotor = 80 Amps @ 120 VAC
60 Amps @ 240 VAC
- Approximate Shipping Weight:
0.69 lbs (0.31 kg)

XTB Explosion-Proof Thermostat



- Temp. range: (-18 to 40°C/0 to 100°F)
- Class 1 Division 1 Group A,B,C & D. Class 1 Division 2 Group 2 E,F & G. Class 1 Division 3
- Remote sensing bulb with 57 in. capillary length
- Electrical rating: 15 Amps Res., 600 VAC MAX - 25 Amps Res., 277 MAX
- Approximate Shipping Weight:
3.8 lbs (1.7 kg)

XTW Explosion-Proof Thermostat



- Temp. range: (-18 to 40°C/0 to 100°F)
- Class 1 Division 1 Group A,B,C & D. Class 1 Division 2 Group 2 E,F & G. Class 1 Division 3
- Sensing bulb in Finned Thermowell for Air Sensing
- Electrical rating: 15 Amps Res., 600 VAC MAX - 25 Amps Res., 277 MAX
- Approximate Shipping Weight:
4.0 lbs (1.8 kg)

XTD8-S Explosion-Proof Room Thermostat

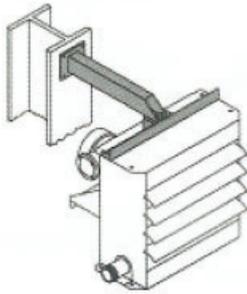


- Temp. range: (5 - 25°C/40 - 80°F)
- Class I, Groups C&D; Class II, Groups E,F&G
- Feed-thru model (includes explosion-proof plug)
- 3/4" - 14 NPT conduit opening (1/2" conduit adapter included)
- **NOTE:** All 3 phase motors on AH, HP and FR heaters require a motor starter (supplied by others).
- single pole, double throw
- 22 Amps., 277 VAC MAX
- 3/4 HP @ 125 VAC
- 1-1/2 HP @ 250/277 VAC
- Approximate Shipping Weight:
5.3 lbs (2.4 kg)

Mounting Kits

BMK

Basic Mounting Kit (BMK)*

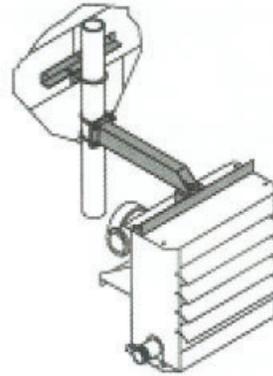


The BMK is suitable for applications where the support arm can be bolted or welded directly to structural steel or concrete.

| Model | Approximate Shipping Weight | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|
| | Lbs. | Kg. |
| FX4 (3.5, 7.5 & 10 kW) | 16.5 | 7 |
| FX4 (15 & 20 kW) | 18.2 | 8 |
| FX4 (25, 30 & 35 kW) | 19.3 | 9 |
| HP/FR 12/16 | 16.5 | 7 |
| HP/FR 20/24 | 18.2 | 8 |
| AH-12A | 16.5 | 7 |
| AH-16A | 18.2 | 8 |
| AH-20A | 19.3 | 9 |
| AH-24A | 20.3 | 9 |

PMK

Pipe Mounting Kit (PMK)*

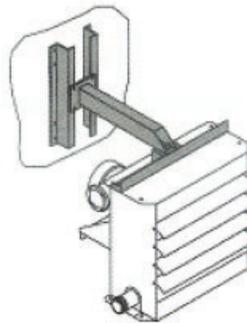


Particularly useful in buildings with insufficient structural strength to use other types of mounts. Requires 3" pipe (3-1/2" O.D.) (not supplied).

| Model | Approximate Shipping Weight | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|
| | Lbs. | Kg. |
| FX4 (3.5, 7.5 & 10 kW) | 2.7 | 11 |
| FX4 (15 & 20 kW) | 25.4 | 12 |
| FX4 (25, 30 & 35 kW) | 26.5 | 12 |
| HP/FR 12/16 | 23.7 | 11 |
| HP/FR 20/24 | 25.4 | 12 |
| AH-12A | 23.7 | 11 |
| AH-16A | 25.4 | 12 |
| AH-20A | 26.5 | 12 |
| AH-24A | 27.5 | 12 |

WMK

Wall Mounting Kit (WMK)*

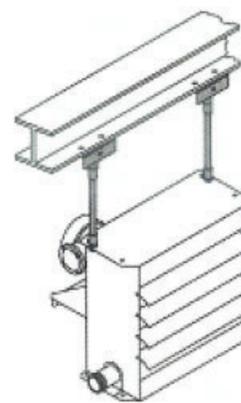


Ideal for use in buildings that have substantial walls. The Z sections provide additional support where necessary.

| Model | Approximate Shipping Weight | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|
| | Lbs. | Kg. |
| FX4 (3.5, 7.5 & 10 kW) | 24.3 | 11 |
| FX4 (15 & 20 kW) | 25.4 | 12 |
| FX4 (25, 30 & 35 kW) | 26.5 | 12 |
| HP/FR 12/16 | 24.3 | 11 |
| HP/FR 20/24 | 25.4 | 12 |
| AH-12A | 24.3 | 11 |
| AH-16A | 25.4 | 12 |
| AH-20A | 26.5 | 12 |
| AH-24A | 27.5 | 12 |

HMK

Hanging Mounting Kit

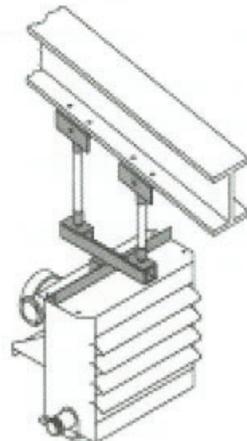


Simple and economical if an adequate overhead structure exists. Requires 1/2" pipe, cut and threaded (not supplied).

| Model | Approximate Shipping Weight | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| | Lbs. | Kg. |
| All FX4 | 4.5 | 2 |
| All HP/FR | 4.5 | 2 |
| All AH | 4.5 | 2 |

SHMK

Swivel Hanging Mounting Kit (SHMK)*



Swivels 360°. Requires 1/2" pipe, cut and threaded (not supplied).

| Model | Approximate Shipping Weight | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|
| | Lbs. | Kg. |
| FX4 (3.5, 7.5 & 10 kW) | 18.2 | 8 |
| FX4 (15 & 20 kW) | 19.4 | 9 |
| FX4 (25, 30 & 35 kW) | 20.4 | 9 |
| HP/FR 12/16 | 18.3 | 8 |
| HP/FR 20/24 | 20.1 | 9 |
| AH-12A | 18.2 | 8 |
| AH-16A | 19.4 | 9 |
| AH-20A | 20.4 | 9 |
| AH-24A | 21.4 | 10 |

NOTE:

Mounting kits are made of steel with a wet applied enamel paint. If the heater is installed on a structure that is to be transported, provide additional support for the heater during transit. The suspended weight should not exceed 300 lbs. (136 kg).

How to Order Mounting Kits:

When ordering mounting kits, specify the type of kit required and the basic model of the heater to be mounted.

* Not suitable for models - HP 30, FR 30, HP 36, FR 36, or Tandem AH Series (24B fan configuration).

Thermal Performance Analysis Service

You are encouraged to take advantage of our computerized service available for calculating heating capabilities for Ruffneck™ heat-exchanger unit heaters. This service accurately computes complete performance parameters and output capacities for all Ruffneck™ models under a wide range of operating conditions.

The software used is powerful and flexible, and offers metric or imperial unit measures to rate unit heaters based on flow rate or fluid temperature drop. The program is also designed to rate standard unit heaters; to rate heat-exchangers only for non-standard air flows in duct applications; or to quickly rate units for the following pre-programmed fluid types:

- Steam
- Ethylene/Glycol/Water
- Water
- Triethylene Glycol/Water
- Dowtherm G
- Dowtherm A
- Dowtherm E
- Therminol FR-1
- Therminol 66
- Humbletherm 500
- Mobiltherm 600
- Sun 21 Thermal Oil
- SAE 20 Lube Oil
- SAE 30 Lube Oil

This program can also rate units for other fluids by manually inputting fluid properties.

can provide long or short printouts of all calculations. All this can be performed quickly and easily by simply providing the following information:

- type of fluid used
- inlet fluid temperature
- outlet fluid temperature or available flow rate
- altitude above seal level
- entering air temperature

This service is particularly helpful for large complex projects requiring multiple heaters. We are able to perform dozens of calculations in search of the most economic system. Along with the thermal performance analysis, our staff can assist you with common heat loss calculations for your building.

Thermal Performance Analysis Report

Job Description: Test Data
 Internet Browser used: Microsoft Internet Explorer
 Date: 2000 / 10 / 11

| Heater Data | | Fluid Properties @ Average Temperature | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Advanced Series Model No. | AH-16A-B5 | Average Temperature | 100 °F |
| Number of Passes | 5 Passes | Reynolds Number | 15,093 |
| Tube OD | 1 in | Tube Side Conditions | |
| Tube ID | 0.834 in | Fluid Flow Rate | 3,820.82 lb/hr |
| Fin Spacing | 9 fins / inch | Tube Side Flow Rate | 7.12 USGPM@60°F |
| Number of Rows | 2 Rows | Tube Side Pressure Drop | 0.19 psi |
| Input Data | | Air Side Conditions | |
| Fluid Name | 50 % Ethylene Glycol by Weight | Air Flow Rate | 1,777 ACFM |
| Operating Pressure | 15 psig | Air Flow Rate (Standard Conditions) | 1,713 SCFM |
| Inlet Fluid Temperature | 200 °F | Air Velocity | 759.14 FPM |
| Outlet Fluid Temperature | 180 °F | Final Air Temperature | 95.35 °F |
| Air Inlet Temperature | 80 °F | Heater Performance Data | |
| Altitude | 1500 ft ASL | Heat Dissipated (Total) | 66,877 BTU/hr |
| Electric Motor Power | 60 Hz | None | |
| Any "Castles" to note? | None | | |

Version: 1.01B4
 Copyright 2004 by All rights reserved.

These reports are samples only.

Technical Data

PROPERTIES OF STEAM

| GAUGE PRESSURE (PSIG) | TEMPERATURE (°F) | LATENT HEAT (BTU/LB) | DENSITY (LB/FT ³) |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | 219 | 965 | 0.0434 |
| 10 | 239 | 952 | 0.0612 |
| 20 | 259 | 939 | 0.0855 |
| 40 | 287 | 919 | 0.1351 |
| 60 | 307 | 904 | 0.1818 |
| 80 | 324 | 891 | 0.2127 |
| 100 | 338 | 880 | 0.2564 |
| 150 | 366 | 857 | 0.3634 |
| 200 | 387 | 838 | 0.4686 |
| 250 | 406 | 820 | 0.5720 |
| 450 | 460 | 764 | 1.0000 |

ABBREVIATIONS USED

1. BTU = British Thermal Unit
2. MBH = BTU/HR x 1000
3. EAT = Entering Air Temperature
4. FAT = Final Air Temperature
5. USGPM = U.S. Gallons Per Minute
6. PD = Pressure Drop, psi
7. PSIG = Pounds Per Sq. In. Gauge Pressure
8. ΔT = Liquid Temperature Differential
9. CFM = Cubic Feet Per Minute
10. FPM = Feet Per Minute
11. COND. = Condensate Flow

USEFUL FORMULAS

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Condensate, (LB/HR) = $\frac{\text{actual BTU/HR}}{\text{Latent Heat of Steam at PSIG}}$ | 9. Final air temperature (°F) EAT + Temp. Rise |
| 2. Specific heat of air from 0°F to 150°F = 0.24 BTU/LB °F | 10. 1 Boiler Horsepower = 33,478.8 BTU/Hr at 70 psi |
| 3. Weight of one cubic foot of air at 70°F = .075 LB | 11. 1 Boiler Horsepower = 30 LB/Hr of feed water at 100°F converted to steam at 70 psi |
| 4. BTU/HR = CFM x Air Temp, Rise (°F) x 1.08 (Note: 1.08 = .24 x .075 x 60) | 12. 1 U.S. Gallon of water = 8.34 pounds of water |
| 5. Water temperature drop (°F) = $\frac{\text{actual BTU/HR}}{500 \times \text{USGPM}}$ | 13. 1 Imperial Gallon of water = 10 pounds of water |
| 6. CFM at FAT = CFM at 70°F x $\left(\frac{460 + \text{FAT}}{460 + 70}\right)$ | 14. 1 psi pressure drop = 27.6 inches of water |
| 7. CFM at 70°F = CFM at FAT x $\left(\frac{460 + 70}{460 + \text{FAT}}\right)$ | 15. 1 kW = 3,414 BTU/Hr |
| 8. Air temperature rise (°F) = $\frac{\text{actual BTU/HR}}{1.08 \times \text{CFM}}$ | 16. 1 U.S. Gallon = 0.83267 Imperial Gallons |
| | 17. 1 U.S. Gallon = 3.785 Litres |
| | 18. °C = 5/9 (°F - 32) |

EQUIVALENT RESISTANCE OF VALVE AND FITTINGS

| PIPE SIZE | GLOBE VALVE OPEN | GATE VALVE OPEN | CLOSE RETURN BEND | TEE 90° FLOW | TEE 0° FLOW | ELBOW 90° STANDARD | ELBOW 45° STANDARD | REDUCER D/d = 2 |
|-----------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 1" | 27 | 1.1 | 6 | 6 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 1.3 | 1.0 |
| 1 1/4" | 37 | 1.3 | 8 | 8 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| 1 1/2" | 44 | 1.6 | 10 | 9 | 2.7 | 4.5 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| 2" | 55 | 2.2 | 13 | 12 | 3.5 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 1.9 |
| 2 1/2" | 65 | 2.7 | 15 | 14 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 3.0 | 2.2 |
| 3" | 80 | 3.3 | 18 | 17 | 5.0 | 8.0 | 3.7 | 2.8 |

HEAT LOSS OF STEAM LINES

Heat loss of uncovered steam lines in a 15 MPH wind:
 BTU/HR = td x C x S

WHERE: td = temperature difference between
 steam and ambient air

- C = 5.32 for 200°F td
- 5.92 for 250°F td
- 6.52 for 300°F td
- 7.29 for 350°F td
- 8.06 for 400°F td

S = surface area of pipe in square feet

EXAMPLE BTU/HR heat loss for 1 foot of 2" pipe at
 316°F (70 PSI) steam temperature inside with an
 ambient air temperature of -34°F outside.

- td = 350°F (-34°F to 316°F)
- C = 7.29
- S = $\frac{2.375 \text{ O.D.} \times 12 \text{ in.}}{144 \text{ sq. in. per sq. ft.}} = .62$
- BTU/HR = 350 x 7.29 x .6218

BABCOCK FORMULA FOR STEAM FLOW

$$\text{PRESSURE DROP (PSI)} = \frac{.000130W^2L}{p d^5} \left(1 + \frac{3.6}{d}\right)$$

WHERE: W = Steam Flow Rate, lb. per min.

- L = Length of Pipe, ft.
- p = .0434 for 2 PSIG Steam
- .0612 for 10 PSIG Steam
- .0855 for 20 PSIG Steam
- .1351 for 40 PSIG Steam
- .1818 for 60 PSIG Steam
- .2127 for 80 PSIG Steam
- .2564 for 100 PSIG Steam
- d = Inside dia. of Pipe, in.

EXAMPLE Calculate pressure drop for 100 ft. of 2" sch.
 40 pipe used to deliver all the steam of a 100 hp
 boiler (3000 lb/hr) at 80 PSI.

WHERE: W = 50 L = 100 p = .2127 nd = 2.067

$$\text{PRESSURE DROP (PSI)} = \frac{.0001307 \times 50^2 \times 100}{.2127 \times 2.067^5} \left(1 + \frac{3.6}{2.067}\right)$$

PRESSURE DROP (PSI) = 11.16

ENGINEER'S SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Ruffneck™ Heat-Exchanger Unit Heaters as shown on the following plans.

For FR-1 and HP-1 Series in fluid applications, including standard features listed below.

| DESCRIPTION | | | PERFORMANCE | | | | MOTOR | | | |
|-------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|
| Item | Quantity | Model | MBH @ | PSI @ | EAT | FAT | TYPE | VOLT | PHASE | HERTZ |

FR Series units shall be suitable for use on steam pressures to 100 PSI and shall be warranted against frost damage for a period of one year.

For HP-1, HP-3, HP-5, HP-7 Series in fluid applications, including standard features listed below.

For use on _____ (type of liquid)

| DESCRIPTION | | | PERFORMANCE | | | | MOTOR | | | |
|-------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|
| Item | Quantity | Model | MBH @ | PSI @ | EAT | FAT | TYPE | VOLT | PHASE | HERTZ |

HP series units shall be suitable for use on pressures up to ___PSI (400 PSI available on select models) and shall be warranted for a period of one year.

Standard features for all models

Cabinet

Cabinet shall be an all-welded design of 14 GA steel (12 GA on model 36) and shall be 5-stage phosphate treated and finished with a powder coated green-grey epoxy. Louvre blades shall be adjustable heavy duty type. Motor mount shall be of heavy-duty formed steel construction.

Heat Exchanger

Shall be a heavy-duty welded steel construction using 5/8" dia. X .065" average wall thickness carbon steel tubing with tension wound close fitting aluminum fins .014" thickness x 7/16" high aluminum fins. Inlet and outlet connections are to be 2" NPT female extra heavy-duty steel type. Completed heat exchangers shall have heat resistant aluminum paint applied. The entire assembly shall be warranted for a period of one year against damage due to over-torquing.

Fan

Shall be an accurately balanced 3-wing design employing aluminum propeller blades, riveted to a steel hub, driven directly by the motor (size 36 models shall use a balance 6-wing, painted, all-steel, belt driven fan).

Fan Guard

The fan shall be shielded with a heavy-duty epoxy coated guard. To provide easy maintenance and cleaning of the fan and motor, the fan guard shall be of a two-piece construction. Gaps in guard not to exceed 1/2". (Size 36 models shall be welded design of perforated sheet steel, powder coated to match the heater).

Motor

Shall be UL listed and/or CSA approved permanently lubricated ball bearing type with rigid base (Type, voltage, phase, hertz, etc. as required).

Hazardous Locations Definitions

The following information is to be used only as a general reference. For detailed information concerning hazardous location definitions and installation requirements, refer to either the 1999 National Electrical Code (NEC), Chapter 5 Articles 500 through 516, available from the National Fire Protection Association, or the 1998 Canadian Electrical (CE) Code, Part 1 Section 18, available from the Canadian Standards Association.

Hazardous Locations Areas where fire or explosion hazards exist due to the presence of flammable gases or vapors, flammable liquids, combustible dusts, or ignitable fibers or flyings.

NEC and CE Classification System

- Class I Locations** A location where there is a danger of explosion due to the presence of a flammable gas or vapor.
- Class II Locations** A location where there is a danger of explosion due to the presence of a flammable dust.
- Class III Locations** A location where there is a danger of explosion due to the presence of flammable fibers or flyings.
- Division 1 Locations** A location where the hazard is expected to be present during normal operating conditions.
- Division 2 Locations** A location where the hazards would only exist as a result of an accident or other abnormal event, such as an accidental rupture of a vessel or container or failure of a ventilating system.

Class I Groups

- Group A** Atmospheres containing acetylene.
- Group B** Atmospheres containing hydrogen (H₂), fuel and combustible process gases containing more than 30% hydrogen by volume, or gases or vapors of equivalent hazard such as butadiene, ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, and acrolein.
- Group C** Atmospheres containing ethyl ether, ethylene, or gases or vapors of equivalent hazard.
- Group D** Atmospheres containing acetone, alcohol, ammonia, benzene, butane, cyclopropane, ethanol, gasoline, hexane, methanol, methane, natural gas, propane, or gases or vapors of equivalent hazard.

Class II Groups

- Group E** Atmospheres containing combustible metal dusts, including aluminum, magnesium, and their commercial alloys, or other combustible dusts whose particle size, abrasiveness, and conductivity present similar hazards in the use of electrical equipment.
- Group F** Atmospheres containing combustible carbonaceous dusts including coal, coke, carbon black, and charcoal dust having more than 8% total entrapped volatiles; or dusts that have been sensitized by other materials so that they present an explosion hazard.
- Group G** Atmospheres containing combustible dusts not included in Group E or F, including flour, starch, grain, wood, plastic, and chemicals.

CENELEC (and IEC) Zone Classification System

Introduced to North America in 1996, the European CENELEC (and IEC) system of classification of hazardous locations is also permitted to apply to installations in the U.S. and Canada as an alternative in Class I Locations, and is now part of the NEC (Article 505) and CE Code (Section 18).

- Class I, Zone 0** A location in which explosive gas atmospheres are present continuously or for long periods of time.
- Class I, Zone 1** A location in which explosive gas atmospheres are likely to exist in normal operation or may exist frequently because of repairs, maintenance operations, and leakage or where equipment breakdowns could release gases or vapors and also cause simultaneous failure of electrical equipment in a mode to cause the electrical equipment to become a source of ignition.
- Class I, Zone 2** A location in which explosive gas atmospheres are not likely to occur in normal operation and, if they do occur, will exist for a short time only; or where volatile flammable liquids, flammable gas, or flammable vapors are handled, processed, or used, but are normally confined within closed containers or systems from which they can escape only as a result of accidental rupture or breakdown of the containers or system, or as a result of abnormal operation of the equipment with which the liquids or gases are handled, processed, or used; or where ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors are normally prevented by adequate ventilation, but which may occur as a result of failure or abnormal operation of the ventilation system.

Class I Groups

- Group I** Atmospheres containing explosive gas in underground coal mines. Electrical apparatus that is intended for use in underground mines.
- Group IIC** Atmospheres containing acetylene, hydrogen (H₂), or gases of equivalent hazard.
- Group IIB** Atmospheres containing acetaldehyde, ethylene, or gases or vapors of equivalent hazard.
- Group IIA** Atmospheres containing acetone, ammonia, ethyl alcohol, gasoline, methane, propane, or gases or vapors of equivalent hazard.

Note: There is potential for confusion between the NEC/CE and IEC gas classification systems since the Group letters are reversed and even combined. Care should also be taken to avoid confusing Group II and Class II, since both use Roman numerals. An unintended result of specifying the IEC gas groups, which combine the traditional Groups A and B into Group IIC, is that equipment approved for hydrogen (H₂) would also have to be approved for acetylene. Since very little equipment is designed for acetylene, the wording as originally adopted severely limits the availability of equipment for hydrogen applications. As a result, NEC Section 505-7(d) now allows for equipment to be listed for a specific gas or vapor, specific mixtures of gases or vapors, or any specific combination of gases or vapors. One common example is equipment marked for "IIB + H₂". At present, the NEC or CE Code does not recognize any CENELEC or IEC dust classifications.

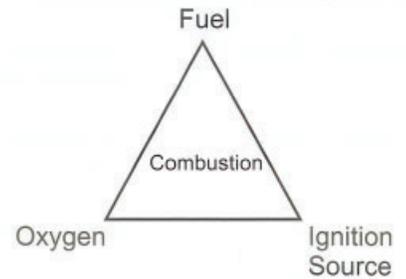
Hazardous Locations Definitions

Combustion Principles

Three basic conditions must be satisfied for a fire or explosion to occur. First, a flammable liquid, vapor or combustible dust must be present in sufficient quantity. Second, the flammable liquid, vapor or combustible dust must be mixed with air or oxygen in the proportions required to produce an explosive mixture. Finally, a source of energy must be applied to the explosive mixture.

In applying these principles, the quantity of the flammable liquid or vapor that may be liberated and its physical characteristics must be recognized. Vapors from flammable liquids also have a natural tendency to disperse into the atmosphere, and rapidly become diluted to concentrations below the lower explosion limit, particularly when there is natural or mechanical ventilation. In order to have an explosive gas atmosphere, the concentration of the gas or vapor must be above the Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) but below the Upper Explosive Limit (UEL). The possibility that the gas concentration may be above the upper explosion limit does not afford any degree of safety, as the concentration must first pass through the explosive range to reach the upper explosion limit.

Combustion Triangle



Equipment Marking Requirements

Electrical equipment permitted for use in hazardous locations must be marked to show the Class, Division (or Zone under NEC Article 505 and CE Section 18), Group, and maximum surface operating temperature or temperature code referenced to a 40°C (104°F) ambient temperature (some exceptions apply). Note that the maximum external temperature of the equipment shall not exceed the minimum ignition temperature of the atmosphere that the equipment is located in.

Electrical equipment approved for operation at ambient temperatures exceeding 40°C shall be marked with the maximum ambient temperature for which the equipment is approved, and the operating temperature or temperature range at that ambient temperature.

Equipment not marked to indicate a division, or marked "Division 1" or "Div. 1", is suitable for both Division 1 and 2 locations. Equipment marked "Division 2" or "Div. 2" is suitable for Division 2 locations only. Equipment that is listed for a Zone 0 location shall be permitted in a Zone 1 or Zone 2 location of the same gas or vapor. Equipment that is listed for a Zone 1 location shall be permitted in a Zone 2 location of the same gas or vapor.

Maximum Surface Temperature Codes

| Maximum Surface Temperature °C (°F) | Identification Number | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | NEC/CE T-Code | IEC T-Code |
| 450°C (842°F) | T1 | T1 |
| 300°C (572°F) | T2 | T2 |
| 280°C (536°F) | T2A | |
| 260°C (500°F) | T2B | |
| 230°C (446°F) | T2C | |
| 215°C (419°F) | T2D | |
| 200°C (392°F) | T3 | T3 |
| 180°C (356°F) | T3A | |
| 165°C (329°F) | T3B | |
| 160°C (320°F) | T3C | |
| 135°C (275°F) | T4 | T4 |
| 120°C (248°F) | T4A | |
| 100°C (212°F) | T5 | T5 |
| 85°C (185°F) | T6 | T6 |

MISSION STATEMENT

To be recognized as a world-wide industry leader in heating technology. We will provide our customers with the broadest based industry knowledge, expertise and products in space and process heating.

To create an internal environment promoting participation, teamwork, training and development for our employees.

To deliver the highest possible quality standards and continue to build a loyal customer base through dedicated customer service.

To promote continuous improvement in all existing product lines and develop and market a wide range of quality heating products through a commitment to research and development.

is a leader in advanced heating solutions. We offer our customers the broadest based industry knowledge, expertise and industrial heating products. In addition to our focus on product quality, we are setting a new industry standard for customer service.

At our facilities across North America, we manufacture four of the top brands in industrial heating: Cata-Dyne™ Gas Catalytic Explosion-Proof Heaters, Ruffneck™ Electric Explosion-Proof Heaters, Caloritech™ Electric Heaters and Tubular Elements and DriQuik™ Oven Systems. Our team of experienced engineers and designers are also well-equipped to handle any custom projects for specific and unique applications.

This catalog presents the products manufactured by under the Ruffneck™ brand name.

Ruffneck™, a key brand of , has a broad product line including heat-exchanger unit heaters, explosion-proof electric air heaters, industrial electric air heaters and explosion-proof thermostats. Established in 1975, Ruffneck™ has a long and proud history of supplying quality products to a worldwide customer base. All products are designed for rugged, industrial applications and Ruffneck™ is well known for its "ship the heat in a week" policy in which 95% of all standard orders are shipped within one week. The acquisition of Ruffneck™ has enhanced position as one of North America's leading manufacturers of industrial heating equipment.

We invite you to view the broad range of innovative industrial products.



Edmonton Head Office

5918 Roper Road
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T6B 3E1
1-800-661-8529
F 780-468-5904

Oakville

2767 Brighton Road
Oakville, Ontario
Canada L6H 6J4
1-800-410-3131
F 905-829-4430

Orillia

1 Hunter Valley Road
Orillia, Ontario
Canada L3V 6H2
1-877-325-3473
F 705-325-2106

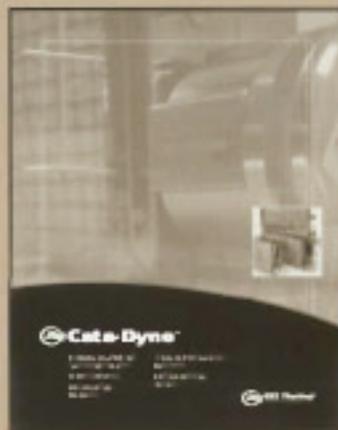
Montreal

bureau 210
5490, boul. Thimens
Saint-Laurent (Quebec)
Canada H4R 2K9
T 514-334-3720
F 514-334-6491

Greensburg, U.S.A.

1420 West Main Street
Greensburg, Indiana
U.S.A. 47240
1-800-473-2402
F 812-663-4202

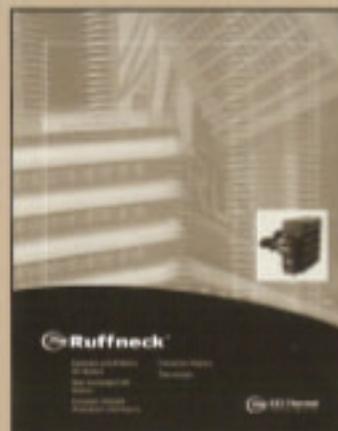
Catalog Series



Cata-Dyne



DriQuik



Ruffneck



Norseman



Caloritech

A Leader In Advanced
Heating Solutions

Printed in Canada
M30406-003-1